

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/57

18 Infantry Battalion

June - August 1942

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Bn

Date and Time.—From 1st June 42 To 16. JUNE 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
ST IVES	1		Bn. moved out at 0700 and arrived at St Ives at 0900. Movement Table Alarm given at 0900 of enemy submarines near and in Sydney Harbour.	Appendix 1
	3		Very heavy rains, making conditions for tps unpleasant. C.I. I.O. Sig Sjt on Recce of Fwd areas Investigation of flashing lights at Whale Beach : Result An outside light left on in a private house.	
	4		I.O. & T.O. on Recce Fwd areas	
	5		C.I. Recce Fwd Areas Visit by G.O.C. at 1540 to camp.	
	6		D Coy personnel relieved 7 Gn personnel on CR.Ps at Barrenjogys and South Head at 1000 Hrs I.O. on recce to Fwd H.Q. Lix Trig W3008 & W3009	Appendix 2
	7		C.O. & I.O. to Bde for conference	Appendix 3
	8		Leave Air raid alarm Yellow 0100. Red 0110 White 0130, all Tps turned out.	
	9		Fighting patrol sent fwd Routine orders Fighting patrols to be sent fwd every night at 1700 until daylight, until further orders. Morale and reaction to these two alarms showed that Tps were in exceedingly high morale	Appendix 4
	10		Strength State	Appendix 5
	12		New form of training taking place in coys, using loud speaker in training, also Tree climbing, and Knife throwing	
	13		W. 3008 & W. 3009	Appendix 6
	16		C.O. I.O. & C.Os (Companies) on Boat Recce of Hawkesbury River	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 18 Bn

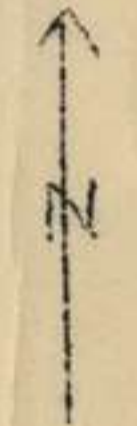
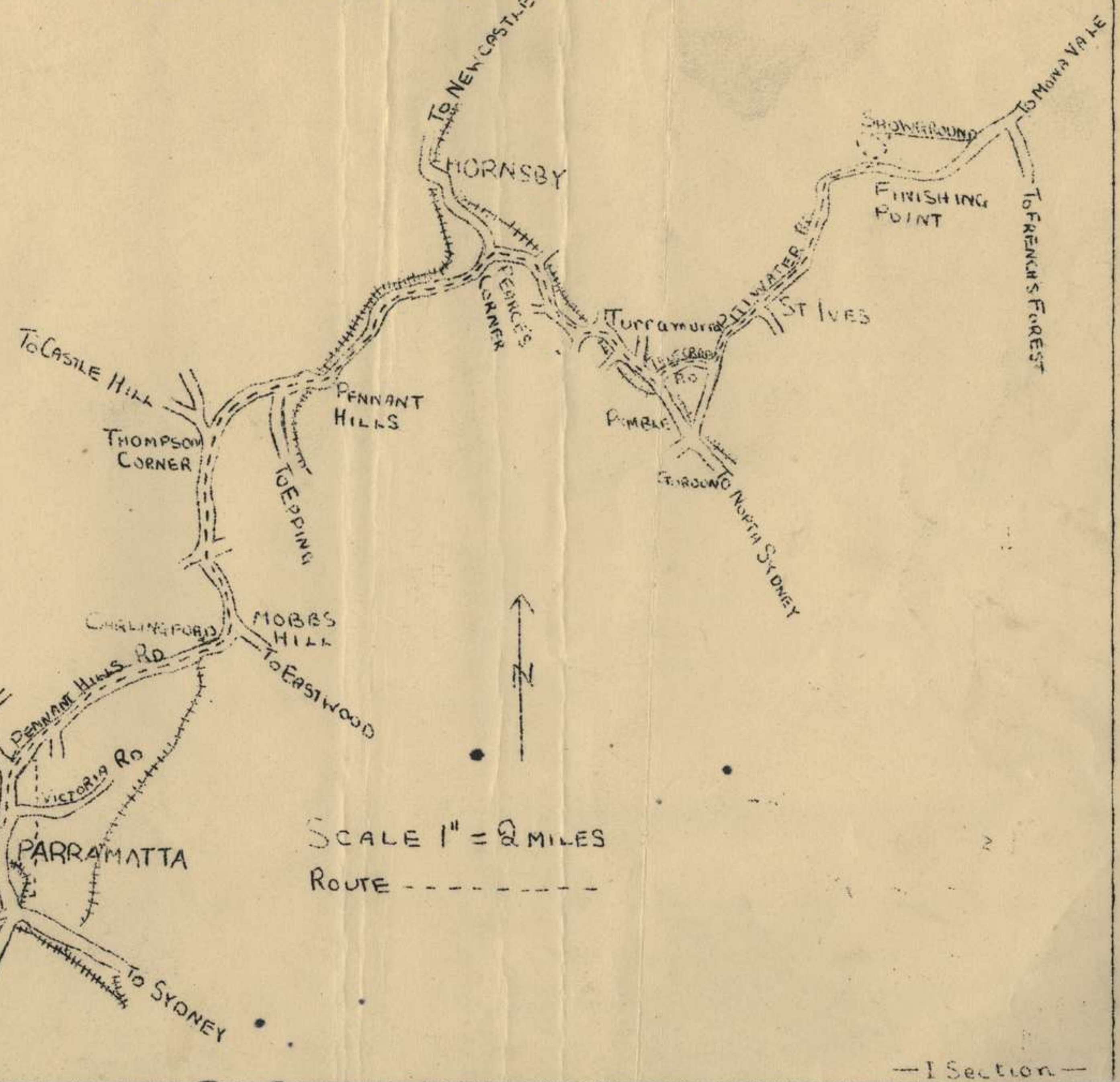
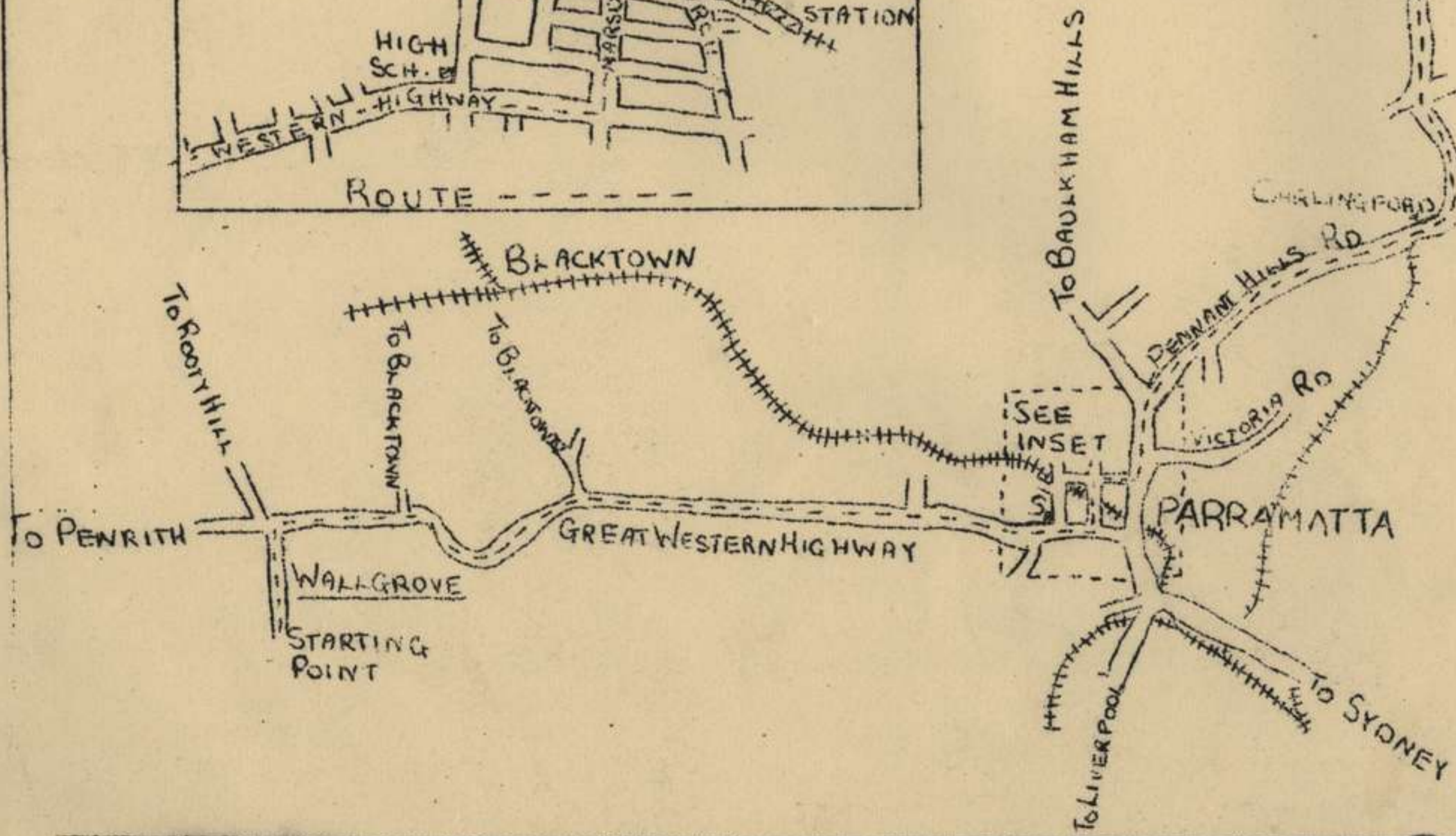
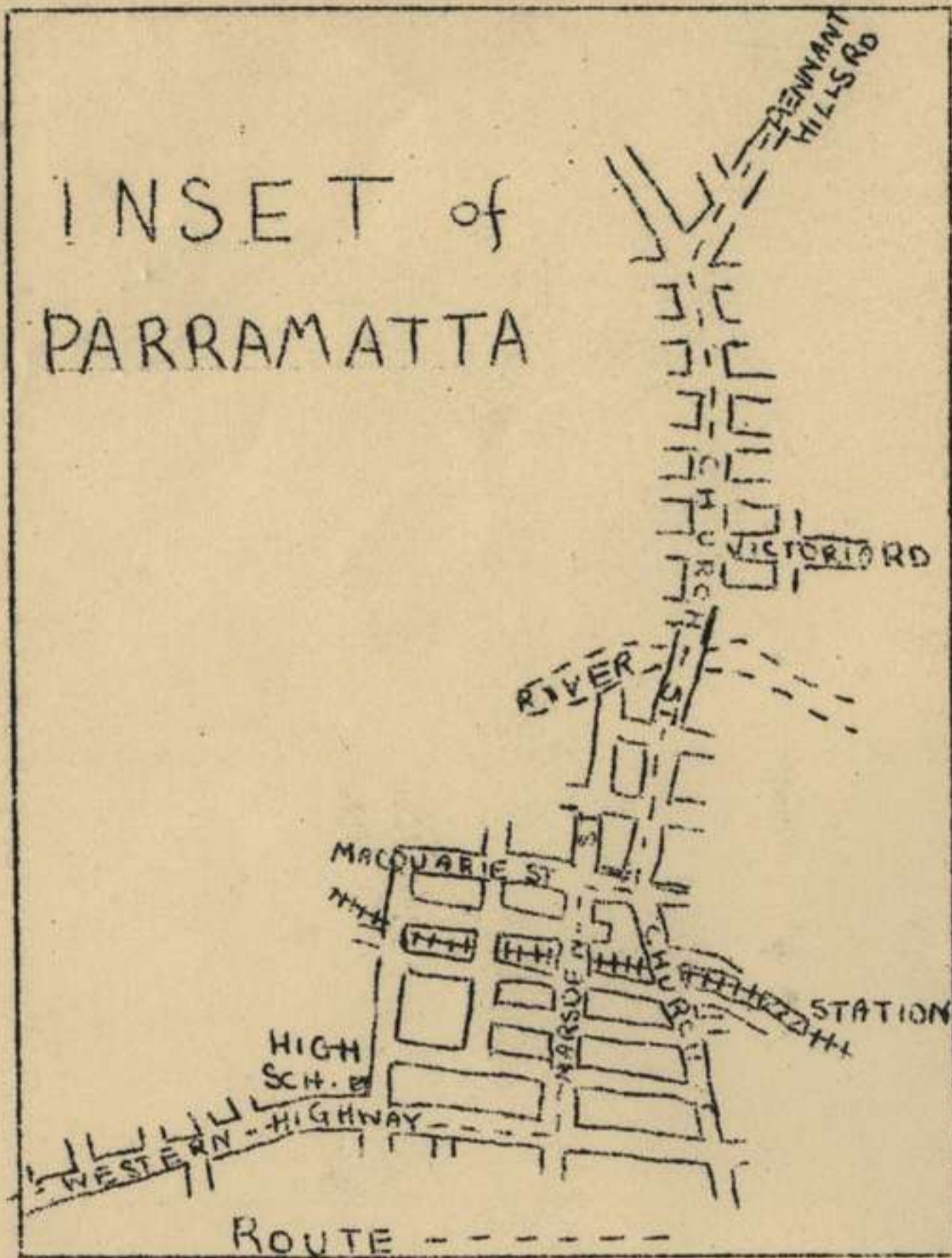
Date and Time.—From 17 June 42

To 30 June 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
ST IVES	17		Bn being done in batches at Recruiting Depot E.C, X Ray Blood grouping etc.	
	18		Up to this d te many Recce have been done by C.o I20 .C.I and personnel of the "I" Sec of the 18 Bn area. Re Roads Etc.	
			Routine Order Training Syllabus Strength State	Appendix 1 Appendix 2 3
	19		Preparation of Appreciation of Bn's Northern Role.	
	20		Strength State & W3008 & W3009	Appendix 4 & 5 resp.
	21		I.O. on recce WISEMANS FERRY	
	22		Cases of U.R.T.I. prevalent in Bn, G.R.Ps. relieved by 18 Grn.Bn.at 1700 hrs.	
	23		U.R.T.I. cases still bad. C.I. & I.O. on recce in COLO RIVER area.	
	24		Investigation of unauthorised persons alleged on WARRIEWOOD BRACH. Gas Drill→All ranks wore respirators while working	
	25		Demonstration by Fire Brigade on methods of fire fighting and how to deal with incendiary bombs.	
	26		(Routine Orders. (XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX G.O.C.1 Div. visited the camp (Fire Drill undertaken by all tps.under supervision of Fire Bde.	Appendix 6 XXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	27		Strength State, W3008 & W3009 Fire Drill cont.Preparation of Bn manoeuvres.	Appendix 7 r 8
	28		C.O., I.O., and Coy. Comds. on T.E.W.T. in area WISEMANS FERRY	
	29		Recce of COLO RIVER-WINDSOR-PARRS BRUSH Area.	
	30		Extensions to Relief Map.	

CONVOY ROUTE: WALLGROVE TO ST IVES

INSET of PARRAMATTA



SCALE 1" = 2 MILES
ROUTE - - - - -

MOVEMENT TABLE- 18 Bn.1 June, 1942.

Control Points.	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9
Junct. St. Western H'way									
Wallgrove Rd.	0700	0703	0706	0710	0714	0717	0721	0726	0730
Prospect Hotel	0720	0723	0726	0730	0734	0737	0741	0746	0750
Cnr. Marsden & Pittwater Rds.	0737	0740	0743	0747	0751	0754	0758	0803	0808
Carlingford Rd. Junct.	0755	0758	0801	0805	0809	0812	0816	0821	0825
Thompson's Cnr.	0805	0808	0811	0815	0819	0822	0826	0831	0835
Pearces Cnr.	0822	0825	0828	0832	0836	0839	0843	0848	0852
Cnr Telegraph Rd. & Pacific Highway.	0832	0835	0838	0842	0846	0849	0853	0858	0902
Cnr. Telegraph & Pittwater Rds.	0835	0838	0841	0845	0849	0852	0856	0901	0905
Entrance St. Ives Showground	0848	0851	0854	0858	0902	0905	0909	0914	0918

MESSAGE FORM.

Bde

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Group
GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

Page 1
Appendix 2

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 9 Aust. Inf. Bde. Brigade,
D.A.G., 2nd Echelon.

FROM 18 Bn.

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

~~XXXX~~ J.S.L.

6

Strength	State	Ax A	1	and	4
Ay	---	and	---	Az	---
and	---	B	Nil	and	13
C	25	and	785	D	Nil
and	Nil,	E	2	and	5
F	10	and	81		

This MESSAGE MUST NOT BE SENT BY WIRELESS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED *W. Ellard* Lt. Col.,
(G. LEADCOCK), *H.O.P.*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

0600

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
		18 Bn									

T.O.R.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Battalion (Unit) 6 June, 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
Serjeants	35	-	6
41 Corporals	83	-	3
86 Troopers, Privates, &c.	730	60	62
732			
875 TOTALS	863	* 60	* 72

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
---------	--------------------------------------	---------	--------------------------------------

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text and numbers, possibly representing a list of attached ranks and their counts.]

18 Battalion.

Unit.

Page 1

Appendix 2

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1		1	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2		2	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1		-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7		7
Carpenter and Joiner	6		3	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10		1	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6		1	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31		24
Cooks	17		2	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3		1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors	1		1
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3		3	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28		25	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1		1	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen		60	
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										60	72

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Battalion.

Unit.

Date of Despatch

6 June, 1942.

W. E. Adcock Lt. Col.
(G.I. ADCOCK) Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Bn. 9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Div.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Unit)

18 Battalion.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3 Majors ...	2	-	1
11 Captains ...	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants ...	28	8	-
2nd Lieutenants ...			
1 Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36 TOTALS ...	35	8	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN OFFICERS.

"Y" Nil.

"W" Nil.

"V" All officers of Bn. 35 A.I.F.

"U" Nil.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Unit)

18 Battalion.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3 Majors ...	2	-	1
11 Captains ...	3	-	8

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	MARTIN, G.C.	18Bn.	2/6/42	Taken on from "X" list.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

Page 1

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

Appendix 2

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	M 7425	ADCOCK, G.I.	18 Bk.	Yes	C.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	M 25356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	M 7429	BROWN, A.S.	"	"	C.O. HQ Coy. Det. as G.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	M 7433	SAVELL, R.G.	"	"	C.O. "B" Coy.
"	M 7438	VERNON, J.	"	"	C.O. "C" Coy.
"	M 7444	WHITE, S.J.H.	"	"	C.M.
"	M 7435	GRIFFIN, L.J.	"	"	C.O. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	M 7440	ROBERTSON, W.H.	"	No.	Det. H.Q. 1 Div.
"	M 7443	ADCOCK, A.V.O.	"	Yes.	A/O.C. "B" Coy.
"	M 7440	STEVENSON, D.R.	"	"	T.O.
"	M 7565	SUTHERLAND, B.F.	"	No.	1 Div. School.
"	M 7411	INGRAM, W.R.	"	Yes	2i/c "D" Coy.
"	M 7442	SAUNDERS, S.R.	"	No.	9 Inf. Bde. Sec. Pending.
"	M 7343	PAULKNER, E.R.S.	"	"	Det. to Invent Brd. VIC.
"	M 7338	DEAN, L.R.	"	Yes	2 i/c. "A" Coy.
"	M 7359	JOHNSON, D.G.	"	No.	R.C.T.S. Bomb Disposal Liverpool.
"	M 7366	LINDINGHAM, J.P.	"	Yes	A. 2i/c. "B" Coy.
"	M 25344	HAYLIE, J.V.	"	"	C.O. "D" Coy.
"	M 7353	BURNS, G.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. E. Coy.
"	M 7355	MARTIN, G.C.	"	"	C.O. Mortars.
"	M 7454	FREEMAN, R.S.	"	"	A/O.C. HQ Coy.
"	M 7443	DUN, N.S.	"	"	Adj. Gen.
"	M 7317	HOGG COO, R.H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 14 Pl. C. Coy.
"	M 7122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c. "C" Coy.
"	N393088	McLENNAN, C.A.	"	"	2 i/c. "E" Coy.
"	M 7410	PAULKNER, S.H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 20 Pl. E. Coy.
"	M 7567	OLIVER, W.H.	"	"	Asst/Adj. Gen.
"	M 7330	CAMPBELL, G.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 17 Pl. D. Coy.
"	M 7085	MORRIS, W.G.	"	"	I.O.
"	M 7374	HUSSEY, H.A.	"	"	Pl. Com. 9 Pl. A. Coy.
"	M 7265	SAWYER, S.R.	"	"	"
"	M 7205	MOORE, H.R.	"	No	Sigs. Officer, Bom. Gill
"	M 7217	MACKEN, D.J.	"	"	R.C.T.S. P&R. T. Coy.
"	M 9144	McMILLAN, A.H.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. A/Pl. HQ Coy.
				"	Pl. Com. 19 Pl. E. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N278596	LLOYD) WILLIAMS E.H.V.	9 Fd. Amb.	12/2/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	OUTCLIFFE, E.M.	E.C.	16/2/42	Padre.

18 Battalion. (Unit.)

6 June, 42. (Date of Despatch.)

(Signature of Commander.)
Lt. Col.

(G.I. ADCOCK) A.O.C.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc. with which Unit is serving.)
9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 8 Div.

Page 1
Appendix 3

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

18 Bn. H.Q.,
HOME FORCES.
8 June, 42.

ALL COYS.

LEAVE.

1. GENERAL.

In accordance with 2 Aust. Corps, 1 Aust. Div. and 9 Aust. Inf. Bde. administrative instructions leave may be granted as follows:-

- (a) The maximum leave which may be granted will be one half day per week, which may be accumulated for NOT more than one month. The maximum period of leave will therefore be two days in one month, which will include all travelling time.
- (b) In the event of personnel being permitted to accumulate leave for one month and then, through force of circumstances, NOT being granted leave, the accumulated leave will be forfeited.
- (c) Exclusive of personnel on Rest Day Leave not more than ten per cent of any unit will be on leave at any time. General leave will be granted under Coy. arrangements, subject to the proviso that rest days may NOT be used to extend leave periods. The allotment of Monthly leave in Appendix "A" to 18 Bn. Leave Instructions of 4 June, 42, is cancelled.

2. REST DAY.

Rest Day leave will be granted in accordance with Leave Instructions of 4 June, 42, with the following amendment:-

E Coy. shall NOT proceed on leave as a complete body, and composition of Groups referred to in the last mentioned leave instruction will be as follows:-

H.Q. Coy. No. 1 Group:	19 Pl. plus $\frac{1}{3}$ H.Q. Coy. plus Band.
H.Q. Coy. No. 2 Group:	20 Pl. plus $\frac{1}{3}$ H.Q. Coy.
E Coy:	21 Pl. plus $\frac{1}{3}$ H.Q. Coy.

There will be NO alteration in allotment of Rest Day Leave as far as Rifle Coys. are concerned.

3. NIGHT LEAVE.

Local night leave will NOT be granted.

4. DRESS.

The following orders for dress will be observed.

- (a) On one-day Leave
S.D. uniform, Boots, Gaiters, Hat turned up, Webbing Belt. Steel Helmets and Respirators will be carried.
- (b) Leave, longer than one day
S.D. Uniform, Boots, Gaiters, Hats turned up, Rifle Bayonet, Battle Order, Steel Helmet and Respirator.
- (c) Dress as laid down will apply to all M.T. and Orderly Room personnel. Officers will conform as far as practicable and will carry steel helmets and respirators. When on leave for more than one day they will carry weapons and equipment.
- (d) Coys. will ensure that all tps. are inspected before proceeding on leave. Particular attention will be paid to the haversacks of those proceeding on leave for more than one day. These should contain full water bottle, mess gear, pullover and ground sheet.

5. DURATION OF LEAVE.

The limits of leave will be as follows:-

- Rest Day, 0600 hrs. to 2300 hrs.
- Two Days, 1700 hrs. to 2300 hrs. on second succeeding day.
- Half Day, 1230 hrs. to 2300 hrs.

6. EMERGENCY CALL.

All tps. will be instructed that they will return to their unit by the quickest means available on receipt of the general warning --

"PERSONNEL OF FIRST AUSTRALIAN ARMY WILL REPORT FOR DUTY."

N.S. Dun Lieut.,
 (N.S. DUN)
 Adjt., 18 Bn.

NOTE:

It will be explained to tps that leave has been curtailed on account of the national emergency, and the need for intensive training, and that in certain circumstances it may not be possible for leave to be granted within the limits of this instruction. All leave is subject to the operational situation and transport facilities being available.

1" SECT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Not to be
Published
A.M.R. & O.
1587.

18 AUST. INF. BN.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. H.Q.,
HOME FORCES.
9 June, 42.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock,

COMMANDING.

*Page 1
Appendix 4*

Part 1.

No. 22.

1. CARE AND PRESERVATION OF CLOTHING AND OTHER EQUIPMENT.
(1 Aust Div FO 22/42, para 9).

Attention is specially drawn to the necessity for carefully conserving all Ordnance Stores. A most rigid check of all issues is necessary to ensure the greatest possible economy and so enable stocks to go round -- otherwise somebody will be left without.

CLOTHING. will no longer be accounted for by Field Force units in Ord. Ledger, but Card F.200 will be retained in use. In future all issues of clothing will be on the "one for one" principle, i.e., a man either hands in an unserviceable garment for replacement or pays. Future issues to units will only be in quantities equivalent to U/S articles returned or paid for. L of C units will continue present accounting system.

All U/S clothing will be returned to Ordnance Depot (per channels to be notified). The Return Voucher (F.2 or G.1003) will be forwarded to A.D.O.S. 1 Aust. Div. with replacement indent.

TENTAGE. The use of stump oil or kerosene for camouflage purposes is forbidden. Supplies of bitumenous water paint will shortly be available in seven colors.

M.T. Parts replaced in repair must be carefully conserved. Particulars of channels for return will shortly be issued.

RUBBER AND TINWARE. All articles with any rubber content must be returned to Ordnance Depot. The same applies to tinware. These items also will only be issued to units on the "one for one" basis.

SALVAGE. In no circumstances will any Ordnance Store in any condition be passed to Salvage without the written authority of A.D.O.S. 1 Aust. Div. or his representative -- otherwise they will not be replaced.

2. REQUISITION FOR SALVAGE MATERIALS.
(First Aust. Army Orders 5/42, para 65).

As from 15 May, 42 all requests for materials from Salvage Depots (L of C) must be accompanied by a written order signed by an Officer of the Unit requiring the service.

3. ENLISTMENTS A.I.F.
(2 Aust Div FO 34/42, para 1).

2 Aust Corps advises that approval has been granted for enlistment AIF of volunteers from CMF units.

Instructions in this regard will be issued at an early date. Meanwhile names of all such volunteers are to be recorded by units pending acceptance. CMF volunteers are NOT to proceed to recruiting depots for such enlistments, as local arrangements in camps will be made.

The above instruction will be read out on Coy. Parades.

4. TRANSFERS -- A.M.F. to R.A.A.F.
(First Aust Army Orders 6/42, para 76).

(1) Transfer of personnel to the RAAF may now be approved, subject to the following provisions:-

(2) AIR CREWS.

(a) Every facility will be given for personnel, including Subaltern Officers to volunteer for RAAF AIR CREWS.

- 2 -
- (b) Names of volunteers will be recorded on Unit Casualty Returns.
 - (c) Personnel who, prior to the issue of this order, volunteered for the RAAF as Air Crew will also be recorded on a Casualty Return.
 - (d) Under arrangements to be made and notified by this H.Q., all Units will be visited by RAAF Recruiting Officers for the purpose of selecting AIR CREW personnel from volunteers.
 - (e) The names of Subaltern Officers volunteering and who are accepted will be reported to HQ First Aust Army.
 - (f) All personnel accepted will remain with their units pending call-up for active duty with the RAAF.
 - (g) On call-up for active duty, officers so selected will be required to submit resignation of their commissions in the AMF. These resignations will be dated the day preceding that on which duty is taken up with the RAAF. A notation of resignation is to be made on the Casualty Return striking the officer concerned off Unit strength.
 - (h) Pending call-up for duty, all RAAF (AIR CREWS) Reservists are required to undertake a course of study. C.O.'s will take all necessary steps to see that provision is made to allow personnel concerned reasonable opportunity to comply with this requirement.
 - (i) The order for release of accepted AIR CREW personnel will be communicated through the usual Army Channels.

(3) GROUND STAFF.

Applications for transfer to the RAAF as GROUND STAFF will NOT be approved.

5. FRAUDULENT ALTERATION OF PAYBOOKS.

(GEO A20 of 15 May, 42).

1. A number of cases have occurred in which soldiers have altered or falsified their paybooks for the purpose of obtaining monies to which they were not entitled.
2. The attention of all members is to be directed to the seriousness of this offence and to the fact that whether or not it is intended to refund any monies so fraudulently obtained, such alteration or falsification amounts to a serious military and criminal offence for which a long term of imprisonment in addition to other penalties may be imposed upon conviction by either a civil criminal court or by court martial.

6. DISCIPLINE -- POWERS OF CIVIL POLICE.

(First Aust Army Orders 4/42, para 27).

Attention is directed to the fact that members of the A.M.F. are not exempt from civil law or civil arrest, and that all ranks are required to carry out the instructions of civil police provided that such instructions do not conflict with duty.

7. PLUGS SPARKING -- CARE AND PRESERVATION.

(First Aust Army Orders 5/42, para 57).

1. All personnel connected with transport are to be instructed that the utmost care is to be taken to prevent the breakage of spark plugs. Certain sizes, e.g. 10 n/m, are practically unobtainable at present.
2. All unserviceable spark plugs will be returned to Ord. Service, vide GHQ memo 43754 of 1 May, 42.

8. UNATTENDED VEHICLES.

(First Australian Army Orders 5/42, para 66).

No vehicle shall be left unattended except in an authorised military parking area. Provost personnel will report all unattended vehicles through formation etc., H.Q.

9. FIRST FIELD DRESSINGS.

(2 Aust Corps Orders 4/42, para 39).

1. First Field Dressings will be carried by personnel at all times.
2. All Coys. will contact R.M.C. on Thursday, June 11, 42 for instruction in the method of applying the dressing.

10. SECURITY OF INFORMATION IN CORRESPONDENCE.
(ECHO 22 para 2 of 9.5.42)

1. The practice of including in communications to members of the forces serving overseas reference to past or impending embarkation of individuals, arrivals and departures of troopships, etc., is to cease forthwith.
2. The majority of letters travel by air and as misfortune may easily deliver such into the hands of the enemy -- even before ships referred to have cleared port -- destruction of such vessels, together with personnel, may result from what is tantamount to criminal thoughtlessness.
3. Military personnel are instructed to impress these vital points upon civilian relatives and friends in order that it may not become necessary as the result of examination, to delay or withhold transmission of such communications.

11. SECURITY OF INFORMATION (Leakage of Information by Gossip).
(ECHO 28, para 3 of 20 June, 41).

1. Cases have recently occurred of information regarding the movement of troops and H.M. ships becoming public property.
2. All ranks will be warned against discussing service matters with civilians at any time, or amongst themselves in clubs, theatres, cafes or other public places.
3. All ranks will be warned that it is their duty to ensure by their own reticence and by reporting immediately cases of indiscreet talk by others, that information useful to the enemy does not reach unauthorised persons.

12. COURT MARTIAL.

A District Court Martial convened by the Commander 2nd Australian Division was held at Wallgrove on 30 May, 1942 for the trial of No. 250473, Pte. LORRAINE, J.W., 18 Bn.

The accused was charged with:- Deserting His Majesty's Service (A.A. Sec. 12(1)(a)).

The accused pleaded NOT GUILTY to the charge. The Court found the accused NOT GUILTY of the charge of desertion but GUILTY of absence without leave.

The Court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for ninety (90) days.

The accused was ten days in military custody awaiting trial on the above charge.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 2 June, 1942 by the Commander 2nd Australian Division.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at St. Ives on 6 June, 1942, by Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock, V.D., Commanding 18 Bn.

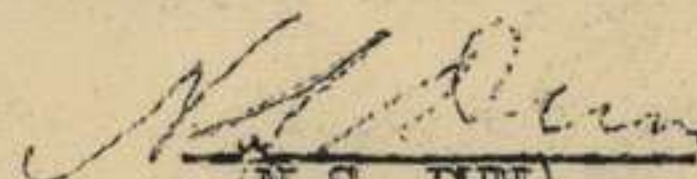
13. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost: 1 respirator, complete; 1 money belt, containing sum of money; one .45 pistol; 2 greatcoats; 1 blanket; 1 ground sheet; 1 water bottle and carrier. Finders please return articles to "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Lost: about 4 weeks ago, one Conklin fountain pen, with initials "H.T." engraved. 5/- reward will be paid to the finder on return to "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Found: 1 money belt, containing sum of money. Owner apply "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Found: 1 Frog, Leather. Owner apply "E" Coy. Orderly Room.


Lieut.,
(N.S. DUN)
Adjtc, 18 Bn.

MESSAGE FORM.

*Page 1/5
appendix 5*

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS.**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 9 Aust Inf. Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

10

Strength	State	Ax A	Nil	and	12
Ay		and		Az	
and		B	Nil	and	24
C	29	and	805	D	Nil
E	4	and	12	F	7
and	67				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.

0600

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

Page 1
Appendix 6

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 9 Aust. Inf. Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Originator's Number

S.B .6

Date

13

In Reply to Number

Strength	State	Ax <u>A</u>	<u>3</u>	and	<u>N11</u>
Ay	<u>---</u>	and	<u>---</u>	Az	<u>---</u>
and	<u>---</u>	B	<u>N11</u>	and	<u>8</u>
C	<u>26</u>	and	<u>804</u>	D	<u>N11</u>
<u>and B</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>and</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>and</u>	<u>75</u>				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.

0600

SIGNED

[Signature]
Lt. Col.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1. Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	-
3. Majors	2	-	1
11. Captains	3	-	8
20. Lieutenants	25	5	-
2nd Lieutenants			
1. Quartermasters	1	-	-
36. Totals	32	5	9

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

**"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.
OFFICERS.**

"Y" Nil
 "W" Nil
 "V" All officers of Bn. 30 A.I.F.
 "U" Nil.

Rank	Corps.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

Page 1
Appendix 6

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det. as C.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. C.	"	"	O.C. "E" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N17444	WH ITE, S. J. H.	"	"	Q.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, V. E.	"	No.	Det. H.Q. 1 Div.
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. C.	"	Yes	A/O.C. "B" Coy.
"	N17565	SUTHERLAND, D. F.	"	No.	1 Div. School.
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	"	9 Inf. Bde. Sec. Pending
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	"	Det. to Invent. Brd. Vic.
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 i/c "C" Coy.
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	No.	ECTS. Bomb Disp. L'pool.
"	N17366	LEDINGHAM, J. P.	"	Yes	A. 2 i/c "B" Coy.
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	"	O.C. "D" Coy.
"	N17353	BURNS, D. C. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. E. Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. C.	"	"	O.C. Mortars.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/O.C. H Q. Coy.
"	N17143	DUN, N. S.	"	"	Adj. Gen.
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c "A" Coy.
"	N393088	McGLENAHAN, C. A.	"	"	2 i/c "E" Coy.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, S. H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. G. Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 20 Pl. E. Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj. Gen.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, C. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 17 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	"	Pl. Com. 9 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N17265	SAWYER, S. E.	"	No.	Sigs. School Bonegilla
"	N17205	MOORE, H. E.	"	"	ECTS P & R T Cowra
"	N17217	MACKEN, D. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. A/A Pl. HQ Coy.
"	PN9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	"	" " 19 Pl. E. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, V. F.	9 Fld. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. M.	E.C.	16/2/42	Padre

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

(Unit.)

13 June 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(G.I. ADCOCK.)
Comd. 18 Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Aust. Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit) 13 June 19 42 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1. W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8. W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7. Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41. Serjeants	35	-	6
87. Corporals	84	-	3
732. Troopers, Privates, &c.	743	73	62
876 TOTALS	877	* 73	* 72

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
"Y" "Z" "V" AND "U" RETURN.			
OTHER RANKS.			
"Y"			Nil.
"Z"			75.
"V"	V.O.(11)	1	
	A/W.O.(11)	1	
	S/Sjts.	1	
	Sjts.	7	
	L/Sjts.	3	
	Cpls.	6	
	A/Cpls.	3	
	L/Cpls.	16	
	Ptes.	74	
		<u>112</u>	A.I.P.
"U"	S/Sjts.	1	
	Sjts.	2	
	L/Sjts.	1	
	Cpl.	2	
	A/Cpl.	4	
	L/Cpl.	16	
	Ptes.	132	
		<u>158</u>	R.A.A.F.

Page 1

Appendix 6

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1		1	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2		2	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1		-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7		7
Carpenter and Joiner	6		3	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10		1	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6		1	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17		2	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters	31		24
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3		1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers	1		1
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3		3	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28		25	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1		1	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen		73	
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										73	72

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Unit.

(G.I. ADJOSE) Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Bn. 9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Aust. Div.

Date of Despatch 13 June 42.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G. I. Adcock,

COMMANDING.

Part I.

No. 23.

1. CONCESSION FARES. (Ref. 1 Aust Div R.O. 23/42 para 9.)

The attention of this H.Q. has been drawn to frequent abuses of Military Fortnightly Rail (Season) Tickets. Expired tickets are often used, and fraudulent alteration of the Series Number is not an uncommon practice.

Home Leave Passes (Combined Leave Pass and Railway Ticket) are often not returned to the Issuing Officer - usually on the score that they have been lost. Passes are then used a second time, the dates being altered.

This is an extremely serious offence, and every step will be taken by Unit Comds. to make sure that :-

- (1) Season Tickets are NOT used after expiry.
- (2) Combined Leave Passes are returned to the Issuing Officer.

Should a soldier lose, or fail to return, a Combined Leave Pass, it is directed that he should be precluded from a further issue for a minimum period of six months.

2. LEGAL ADVICE. (Ref. First Australian Army Orders 8/42, para 113.)

Free legal advice may be obtained by members of the Forces on application direct to:-

Queensland Law Society Incorporated,
National Mutual Buildings,
Queen Street,
BRISBANE

Public Curator of Queensland,
Edward Street,
BRISBANE.

3. TRADESMEN. (Ref. First Australian Army Orders Ser 8 para 117.)

(a) In accordance with the above A.O., 18 Aust Inf Bn. will make a complete survey of personnel and compile lists of those claiming to be tradesmen (both trade-tested and otherwise classified)

(b) Coys will then arrange a systematic check of classified tradesmen within their Coy and forward to Bn.H.Q. for communicating to DRO, and 1 Aust Div, (through 9 Aust Inf Bde H.Q.) the names of all surplus to requirements. Such lists will be compiled under trade headings.

(c) The lists will be forwarded to reach Bn.H.Q. not later than 1200 hrs. 20 June 42.

4. SALVAGE MATERIALS.-- REQUISITION FOR. (Ref 1 Aust A.O. Serial 5 No.65)

As from 15 May, 42 all requests for materials from Salvage Depots (L of C) must be accompanied by a written order signed by an Officer of the Unit requiring the service.

5. LOST.


On 13/6/42, in H.Q. Coy Latrine, red money belt, containing 15/-. Owners name stamped on first pouch. Finder please return to H.Q. Coy. Orderly Room.

6. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS.

NX.85806	Pte.	FITZGERALD, P.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 2400 hrs. 26/5/42 to 2400 hrs. 27/5/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
N.17928	"	WILSON, A. G.	HQ	Charge: Without leave, before he was relieved, going from the place of parade. A.A.15(2) Award: Fined £3.
N.151130	"	WILLIAMS, S. R.	HQ	Charge: Without leave, before he was relieved, going from his place of parade. A.A.15(2) Award: Fined £3.
N. 214826	"	O'KEEFE, C. F.	E.	Charge: A.W.L. from 1600 hrs. 25/4/42 to 0800 hrs. 27/4/42. A.A.15(1) Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.

6. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS (Cont.)

N. 268347	Pte.	BARTON, F. K.	C	<u>Charge:</u> An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. A.A. Sec. 40. <u>Award:</u> Fined 10/-
NX. 86658	"	WILSON, L.	B	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2400 hrs. 29/5/42 to 2400 hrs. 30/5/42 A.A. 15(1). <u>Award:</u> 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
NX. 86341	"	EVANS, R. G. H.	E	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 25/5/42 to 2200 hrs. 31/5/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 3 days Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 7 days pay and allowances.
N. 268300	"	ARNOLD, D.	E	} <u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 25/5/42 to 2400 hrs. 31/5/42 A.A. 15(1). } <u>Award:</u> 7 days F.P. and 7 days forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture. Informed of forfeiture of 7 days pay & allows.
N. 248563	"	BROWN, K. N.	E	
N. 268324	"	AHEARN, E. J.	E	
N. 17639	"	DONNELLY, R. A.	D	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 1300 hrs. 1/6/42 to 1800 hrs. 1/6/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
N. 125313	"	WHITE, C. H.	D	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 1500 hrs. 2/6/42 to 1500 hrs. 4/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Fined 30/-. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
N. 281856	"	MARSHALL, M.	Bn. HQ	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 1800 hrs. 30/5/42 to 0500 hrs. 1/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Fined £4. 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
NX. 85920	"	O'NEILL, M. J.	C	<u>Charge:</u> Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. A.A. 8(2) <u>Award:</u> 7 days C.B.
N. 223099	"	MOONEY, C. J.	B	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2400 hrs. 6/6/42 to 2400 hrs. 7/6/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
N. 386256	"	ROBERTS, A. J.	B	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2400 hrs. 6/6/42 to 1800 hrs. 7/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
NX. 87254	"	McRAE, W. A. E.	D	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 26/6/42 to 0640 hrs. 8/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
N. 268309	"	ROBINSON, A. C.	E	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 6/6/42 to 0645 hrs. 7/6/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Fined £1. 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
N. 268353	"	VELTCH, S. C.	C	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 2/6/42 to 1300 hrs. 8/6/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 7 days F.P. 7 days forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture. Informed of forfeiture of 6 days pay and allowances.
N. 203847	"	ECKLEY, R. K.	E	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 15/6/42 to 0830 hrs. 16/6/42. A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
N. 228664	"	CLIFFORD, L. C.	E	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs 13/6/42 to 0645 hrs 15/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
N. 30904	"	KELLETT, K.	E	<u>Charge:</u> A.W.L. from 2400 hrs 12/6/42 to 2030 hrs. 14/6/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>Award:</u> Fined £2. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.


 (N. S. DUN.)
 Lieut.
 Adj. 18 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES

Appendix "A"

TRADE GROUP SPECIALISTS.

<u>Army Trade Designation</u>	<u>Civilian Trade Designation.</u>
<u>Group 1: Specialists pay 3/- per day</u>	
Armament Artificer	Journeyman Fitter and Turner or Toolmaker
Artificer, Arty	Fitter
Blacksmith	Blacksmith.
Bricklayers	Bricklayers
Computers	Computer-requires knowledge of Trigonometry and be good at Maths. neat with figures.
Cooks Hospital	Cooks Hospital
Coppersmith	Coppersmith.
Dispensers	Dispenser or Chemist (Pharmaceutical)
Draughtsmen	Draughtsmen
Draughtsmen-Architectural	Draughtsmen Architectural
Electricians	Electricians or Electrical Mechanics
Electrical Fitter	(Journeyman Elect Fitter)
Electricians Sigs	Journeyman Electrician.
Fitters	Journeyman Fitters
Fitters and Turners	" " and Turners.
Fitters Signal	Motor Mechanic
Fitters Gun	Fitter
Fitters Mate	Fitters Assistant
Fitters Railway Signal	Railway Signal Fitters
Instrument Mechs	Instrument Maker-Watchmaker
Instrument Mechs Surgical	Surgical Instrument Maker
Instrument Mechs Signal	Wireless Mechanic
Mechanics Typewriter	Typewriter Mechs.
Mechs Wireless	Wireless Mechs.
Mechs. Radio	" "
Millwrights	Millwrights (or Fitters and Turners)
Pattern Makers	Pattern Makers
Photographers	Photographer
Plumber	Plumber
Surveyors	Surveyors
Surveyors Engineering	"
Toolmakers	Journeyman Toolmakers
Turners	" Turners
Watchmakers	Watchmakers
Welders	Qualified Welders (Electric & OXY)
<u>Group 2 Specialists 2/- per day</u>	
Armourer	Fitters Apprentice of Motor Mechanic
Bakers	Bakers
Boilermakers	Boilermakers
Carpenter & Joiner	Carpenter & Joiner
Cooks	Cooks
Electrician Eng Units	Journeyman Electrician
Grinders	Grinders Precision
Linesmen	G.P.O. Linesmen
Linesmen Sigs	" "
Lithographers	Lithographers
Machinists	Machinists Class 1st, 2nd 3rd.
Masons	Masons
Massuers	Massuers
Mechanics Dental	Dental Mechanics.
Mechanics M.T.	Motor Mechanics (not Garage improver)
Miners	Miners
Moulders	Moulders Brass
Operating Room Assts.	Male Theatre Attendants (Hospital)
Optician	Optician
Painters	Painters
Panel Beaters	Panel Beaters or Sheet Metal Workers
Printer	Printer
Radiographer	Radiographer
Riggers	Riggers (Constrictional)
Saw Doctors	Saw Doctor
Wheelers	Wheelwright or Wagon Builder

Group 3 Specialists 1/- per day

- ButchersButchers
- ConcretorsConcretors or Builders Labourers.
- Draughtsmen SignalDraughtsmen)
- Draughtsmen Topographic ") Civil Engineering
- Driver Mechanics) Truckdriver doing own maintenance
- Driver Operators) repairs (operating wireless tanks.)
- Driver Transportation PlantTransport Drivers
- Equipment RepairersCanvas Workers Leather Workers.
- Farrrier.....Farrrier.
- Hammerman.....Hammerman Strikers.
- Nursing Orderlies.....Male Nurses.
- Nursing Orderlies Mental.....Mental Attendants.
- Plate Layer.....Plate Layer.
- Rivettters.....Rivettters.
- Saddlers.....Saddlers or Harness makers.
- Saddle Tree Makers.....Pattern Makers.
- Sawyers.....Sawyers.
- Shoemaker.....Boot Repairer.
- Storeman Technical.....Spare Parts Storeman (30%each Ford and Chev Bal Dodge or Inter)
- Tailor.....Tailor.
- Textile Workers.....Upholsterers or Canvas Workers.
- Tinsmiths.....Tinsmiths.
- Vulcanisers.....Vulcanisers.
- Whitesmith.....Whitesmith.

[Signature]
 Lieut.
 (H.S. DUN.) Adj. 18 Bn.

Page 2
Appendix 2

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING.

RIFLE COY 18 BN.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1.	2	Examination of Rifle.	SAT Par 3. Less. 5,6
	1	Accuracy of aim.	
	1	Stripping, cleaning and mechanism	SAT Par 4 Les. 5 to 10
	1	Bayonet Tr.	SAT Par 12 Les. 1-5 ATM 35
	1	Holding & Aiming & Firing	SAT Par 4 Les. 2-4
	1	A/Gas Tr.	PAG Par 2 Sec. 5
	1	Guards & Sentries.	MED.
2.	7	Section Stalk.	MTP 30
		Battle Formation.	Minor Tactics Chap XVI & ATM 6.
3.	7	Map Reading.	IR. FS. Chap I & II
		Recco. Patrol including maps & information re. tracks etc.	Inf. Minor Tactics P/103
		Compass march by night.	
4.	7	Standing Patrols.	ISL.
		to be carried out through the night as well as day.	Inf. Minor Tactics P.107
		Tree, Climbing Inst.	
5.	7	Map Reading and application on Recco. Patrol, each section using fresh ground.	IR. FS. Chap IV. X. Minor Tactics (Inf.) P.101-106
		Night Tr.	
6.	2	Rifle Instruction	SAT Par 3 Sec. 13 to 17.
	1	Firing Instruction.	
	1	Bren "	SAT Par 4 Les 11-16
	1	Bayonet Tr.	SAT Par 12 Les. 6.
	1	Duties of Sentries.	MTP Par. 33
	1	Grenade Tr.	SAT Par 13 Less. 1-3
	1	Guards and Sentries.	" 8
7.	7	Recco. Patrol	
		Mapping including tracks.	Inf. Minor Tactics.
		Tiger Patrol	101-106.
		Recco. by night.	
8.	7	Section Training.	ATI 2.
		Occupation of Defensive position. Attack and immediate counter attack by reserve section.	ATI 3.
9.	7	Occupation of defensive position by pl.	
		Attack and immediate counter attack.	Tactical Methods. Pages 8-9
		Judging distance.	SAT Par 2 Les. 7-10
		Night Tr.	
10.	7	Wire Crushing.	ATI 8 Appx A.
		Action against Tanks.	ATI 5 Page 11,12,13.
		Defense against Air Attack.	Inf. Minor Tactics.
		Battle Formations.	Chap XVI ATI 6.

Day.	Period.	Subject.	Reference.
11	7	Fighting Patrols.	MEP Pam. 33 Inf. Minor Tactics. P 108
12	7	Night Tr. Pl. Treks. Routes planned and clashes arranged throughout area.	ATM 4 Appx. B. ATM 8 S. 21.
13	7	Pl. Treks (Continued)	
14	7	Pl. Treks. (Continued)	
15	7	Recapitulation on Rifle. Instruction. Bren Instruction. Map Reading. A/Gas. Guards and Sentries. Night Tr.	MR & FS Chap V VI. Inf. Minor Tactics. Sec. 86-90
16	7	Intelligence. Battle Formation. Messages Reports and Orders Bayonet Tr.	Inf. Minor Tactics P/92 " " " " 80 " " " " 96 SAT Pam. 12 L. 6
17	7	Battle Formation. Fieldcraft Training. Night Training.	Inf. Minor Tactics P. 80 -82 & ATM 6 " " " P. 68-75 " " " P. 76
18	7	Infiltration Section and platoons in support of attack. Night Tr.	Tactical Methods. Page 5,7,8. Inf. Minor Tactics P. 137
19.	7	Defense in forest country, and counter attack. Defense. Counter Attack.	Tactical Methods. Page 17,18,19,20. Inf. Minor Tactics. Chap XXII Inf. Minor Tactics P144-154.
20	7.	Fighting in Towns and Villages. Field Defense Work. Barbed Wire Obstacles.	Inf. Minor Tactics. Page 157-60 Inf. Minor Tactics App. E. Sup. Pt 1&2 to IT 1937. Inc. small round Weapon Pits.

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING.
E. (M.G.) COY. 18 BN.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1.	1.	Platoon & Rifle Exercises.	MED.
	2	V.M.G. Stoppages	SAT 7 L. 21-25.
	1	Bayonet Training.	SAT 12 L. 6
	3	M.M.G. Methods of Fire & Fire Orders.	SAT 7 98-101
2.	2	Route March.	
	1	Map Reading.	M.R.F.S. C7 VIII
	1	Truck Packing.	
	1	Rifle Exercises.	MED.
	2	Methods of Fire and Fire Orders	SAT 7 102-5.
3.	1	Bayonet Training.	SAT 12 L. 1-5
	3	Section Patrol	PAM 33 S28
	1	Field Signals	SAT 7 Sec. 13 & ISL
	1	Section Drill, Direct Fire.	SAT 7 L. 65-68.
	1	Battle Formations.	ATM 6 & Minor Tactics Chap XVI
4.	3	Section Drill-Direct Fire.	SAT 7 L. 68-72
	1	Rifle Exercises	MED.
	3	Occupation of Position (Day)	SAT 7 L. 90
5.	2	Route March	
	2	Range Tables.	
	1	Rifle Exercises	MED.
	2	Bren Recap.	
6.	1	Bayonet Training Recap.	SAT 12
	2	Unarmed Combat.	
	1	A/Gas Training	Inf. Minor Tactics.
	1	Section Training Direct Fire	SAT 7.
	1	Battle Formations.	ATM 6 & Minor Tactics Chap. XVI
7.	2	Rifle Exercises & Platoon Drill	MED.
	1	Field Signals	SAT Sec. 13 - I.S.L. Sec. 45
	3	Section Drill M.M.G.	Sec. 17
	1	Owen Gun General Description.	O.G. Pam.
8.	2	Route March	
	2	M.M.G. Stoppages	Sat 1 21-24.
	3	Fire Orders Direct Fire.	SAT 7 Less. 99
9.	2	Guards & Sentries	MED.
	1	Grenade Training.	SAT 13 Less. 1-3
	1	Bayonet Training.	SAT 12 Less. 1-4
	3	Methods of Fire.	SAT Less. 100-103
10.	2	Rifle Exercises & Coy. Drill	
	2	Defence against Air Craft.	Inf. Minor Tactics.
	3	Occupation of Position Day	SAT Less. 90
11.	1	Platoon Drill	
	3	Messages & Reports	Inf. Minor Tactics.
	2	Defence against Tanks.	" " "
	1	Rifle Exercises.	MED.
12.	2	Route March	
	2	Range Tablets	
	1	Bren Recap.	
	2	Map Reading Recap.	M.R.F.S. Ch. 1, 2, 3, 4.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
14.	1	Bayonet Training.	PM 12 Les 4-6
	2	Trismatic Compass Description & Use	M.R.F.S. Sec. 64-5
	1	Lecture - Patrols.	
	3	Practice Recce. Patrols including Reports & Sketches.	Minor Tactics P.101-106 M.R.F.S.
15.	2	Rifle Aiming & Firing Instruction	SAT P.3
	1	Bayonet Training	SAT 1.13 1-6
	1	Owen Gun Recap.	
	2	Unarmed Combat	
	1	Rifle Exercises.	
16.	1	Intelligence.	Inf. Minor Tactics P.92
	3	M.M.G. Occupation of Position.	SAT 7 Les. 20-23
	2	M.M.G. Stoppages.	SAT 7 Les. 21-25
	1	Unarmed Combat	
17.	1	Rifle Exercises	REF.
	3	A/Gas Training T.C.M.T.	Inf. Minor Tactics P.123
	3	Fighting Patrol	M.T.P.33 - Inf. Minor Tactics P.100
18.	1	Bren Recap.	
	3	Indirect Fire Procedure (M.M.G.)	SAT 7
	1	Rifle Exercises.	REF
	2	M.M.G. Stoppages.	SAT 7 Les. 21-25.
19.	2	Bayonet Training Recap.	
	1	Owen Gun Recap.	
	1	Lecture- Battle Procedure.	
	3	M.M.G. Slide Rule.	
20.	1	A/Gas T.C.M.T.	
	2	M.M.G. Slide Rule	
	1	Rifle Exercises.	
	3	Occupation of Position Recap.	

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING.
No. 3 (MORTAR) PLATOON.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1	4	Section Training.	ATI 2.
	1	Mortar Training	SAT PAM 9 Less I
	1	" "	" " " " 14
	1	" "	" " " " 15
2.	2	Examination of Rifle.	SAT PAM 3 Less, 5, 6.
		Accuracy of Aim.	
	1	Bayonet Training.	SAT PAM 12 Less 1-5
	1	A/Gas Training.	PAG PAM 2 SEC 5
	2	Mortar Training.	PAM 9 Less 6, 7, 8.
3.	1	Battle Formations.	ATM6, Minor Tactics Chap XVI
	7	Recco. Patrols.	ISL
4.		Covering a portion of the Area each time, including reports & Maps.	Inf. Minor Tactics P. 101-106 IR SES.
	2	Map Reading.	
	1	Bayonet Training.	SAT P12 Less 6
	1	Grenade	SAT P13 Less 1-3
5.	3	Mortar Training.	SAT P9 Less 9, 16, 17.
	1	Bayonet Training	
	3	Mortar Training.	SAT P. 9 Less 20, 21, 22.
6.c	3	Standing Patrols.	ISL.
		Day and Night.	Inf. Minor Tactics p 103.
	1	Bren Training.	PAM 4 Lesson 5 to 10
	2	" "	" " " 2 " 4
7.	1	Bayonet	" " " 11 " 16
	2	Mortar Training.	SAT P9 Less 11, 23, 24.
	1	Battle Formations.	ATM6 & Minor Tactics Chap XVI
	2	Rifle Instruction.	SAT P3 Sec. 13 to 17
8.		Firing Instruction.	
	1	Bayonet	
	1	Duties of Sentries.	MEP PAM 33
	3	Mortar	SAT PAM 9 Less 25, 26, 27.
9.	1	Bayonet	
	1	Guards & Sentries.	SAT P13 Less 8
	2	Map Reading.	
	3	Mortar Training.	SAT P9 Less 2, 3, 11
10.	4	Mortar Recap.	SAT P9
	3	Section Stalk.	
11	7	Recco. Patrol	Inf. Minor Tactics 101-106
		Mapping including Tracks.	
12	4	Fighting Patrols	Inf. Minor Tactics P. 108
	3	Mortar Training	SAT P9 Less 45, 46, 47.
13	7	Platoon Trek.	
14	7	" "	
15.	7	" "	
	2	Recap. Rifle Instruction.	
	2	Map Reading.	
	3.	Mortar Training.	SAT P9 Lesson. 29, 30, 12.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
16	7	Intelligence Battle Formation. Messages, Reports & Orders Bayonet Training.	Inf. Minor Tactics P. 92 " " " P. 80 " " " P. 96
17.	4 3	Mortar Training. Fieldcraft Training Night Training.	SAT P. 19 Less. 31, 32, 48, 49. Inf. Minor Tactics P. 68-75 " " " P. 76
18.	2 2 3	Bren Instruction. Map Reading. Mortar Training.	SAT P. 9 Less. 33, 50, 51.
19.	1 1 1 4	A/Gas Training. Guards & Sentries. Bayonet. Mortar Training.	SAT P. 9 Less. 34, 35, 36.
20.	4 3	Bren Recap. Mortar, Duties before & during occupation.	SAT P. 9 Less. 37.

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING.

CARRIER PLATOON.

<u>DAY.</u>	<u>PERIOD.</u>	<u>SUBJECT.</u>	<u>REFERENCE.</u>
1	1	M.M.G. Description & character.	P.7 L.1,7.
	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	P.7 L 45,46.
	1	Lecture Tactical Emp.Carriers	
	1	Track Making & Breaking.	
	1	Map Reading & descript.	
	1	Definitions.	M.R. & F.S.
	1	Mortar Tng.	
2	1	P.T. Unarmed Combat.	
	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	P7 L45,46.
	1	" Exan, Tests & Adjsts	P7 L.8
	2	Loading of carriers on trucks.	
	1	Map Reading-Reference Systems.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Unarmed combat.	
3	1	L.M.G. Bren -Loading-Aiming-Firing.	P4 L.1/4
	1	M.M.G. Aiming.	P7 L 29
	1	" E.G.D. Loading etc.	P7 L47,50,51
	1	Map Reading -Contours & North Points.	
	1	Lecture- Night Training.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Bayonet Training.	
4	1	Night Training Demonstration.	
	1	Fieldcraft-Cover from view	P33 L7-10
	1	" Observation Training.	P33 L12
	1	Map Reading Recapit.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	M.M.G. Stripping.	P7 L.16,17.
	1	M.M.G. Mechanism	P7 L1.2.3.
5	1	P.T. Unarmed combat	
	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	P7 L47,50,51.
	1	" Mechanism	P7 L.4-6
	2	Fieldcraft -Individual Stalks	P33 L.19
	1	Track making & Breaking.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Unarmed combat.	
6.	1	Night Weapon Training.	
	1	L.M.G. Bren & Stripping.	P4 L.5-7
	2	Carrier Convoy Driving.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	M.M.G. Exan Tests & adjsts.	P7 L.9
	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	P7 L.48,49
	1	P.T. - Bayonet Training.	
7.	1	Indication & Recog. Targets	P7 L.62,63.
	1	M.M.G. Points B.D.A. Firing.	P7 L 10-12
	1	Fieldcraft- Duties of Sentries.	P33 L.20
	1	Carrier improvisations.	
	1	Map Reading The Compass & Protractor	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Unarmed combat.	

DAY	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
8.	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	
	1	" Recapit. mechanism.	
	2	Fieldcraft- Individual Stalk	P33 L19
	1	Crew drill	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. unarmed combat.	
9.	1	M.M.G. Tap & Adjst.	P7 L.52
	1	Indication & Recog. Targets.	P7.L62,63,64.
	1	M.M.G. E.G.D.	P7 L.53,55
	1	Map Reading- Bearings.	
	1	D.A.G.- Respirator.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Bayonet Tng. Night Directional March.	
10.	2	M.M.G. E.G. D. T.O.E.T.	
	1	Map Reading- Scales & V.I.	
	1	L.M.G. Elen. handling & I.A.	P4 L.11-16
	1	DAG Lecture War Gases.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	1	P.T. Bayonet Tng.	
11	2	Map Reading- Orientation and finding Position.	
	1	Map Reading Revision-Question & Answer.	
	1	Mortar Tng.	
	2	M.M.G. Stoppages.	P7 L.21,22
	1	P.T. Unarmed combat. Night Weapon Training.	
12	4	Fieldcraft- Section Stalk.	P33 L.27
	1	M.M.G. Signals	P7 L 57
	1	Indication & Recog. Targets.	
	1	Map Reading Recog of Points.	
13	2	M.M.G. Stoppages.	P7 L.21,22,23.
	4	Carrier Maintenance.	
	1	P.T. Unarmed combat. Night Compass march.	
14.	2	M.M.G. Instruments & Direct Deal.	
	2	Compass March.	
	3	Cross Country Driving.	
15.	1	Carrier Drill.	
	1	M.M.G. Stoppages.	P7 L.23,24.
	1	Recapit. Mechanism.	
	1	L.M.G. Bren- Tripod	P4.L.17,18,20
	3	Carrier sections in attack. Night weapon training.	
16.	1	M.M.G. Tap & Adjsts	P7 L52.
	1	M.M.G. Recapit Stoppages.	
	2	Compass march	
	1	L.M.G. Bren & Fixed Lines.	P.4 L.19
	1	Owen M.G.	
	1	P.T. unarmed combat Night Driving.	
17.	1	M.M.G. Aiming and Laying.	
	1	M.M.G. Instruments.	
	1	D.A.G. Resp. Drill.	
	1	P.T. Bayonet.	
	3	Passage of Obstacles.	

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
18	2	M.M.G. Stoppages	P7 L.25,26.
	1	D.A.G. Equipment	
	1	F.T. Unarmed combat.	
	3	Carrier Pl.in attack. Night compass march.	
19	1	M.M.G. Mounting Gun on uneven Ground.	P7 L.58,59.
	1	M.M.G. Platoon Examination.	
	1	Lecture Jap Arms & Equipment.	
	1	F.T. Bayonet Tng.	
	3	Compass sketches.	
20	1	Range Cards.	P2 L10
	1	M.M.G. Fire Orders.	L.100
	1	L.M.G. T.O.E.T.	F.4
	1	D.A.G. Decontamination	
	1	Owen M.G.	
	1	Lecture Tank Hunting & Destruction.	
	1	F.T. Unarmed combat.	
		Night stalking games.	M.T.P.33.

DAY.	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
18	2	M.M.G. Stoppages	P7 L.25,26.
	1	D.A.G. Equipment	
	1	F.T. Unarmed combat.	
	3	Carrier Pl.in attack. Night compass march.	
19	1	M.M.G. Mounting Gun on uneven Ground.	P7 L.58,59.
	1	M.M.G. Platoon Examination.	
	1	Lecture Jap Arms & Equipment.	
	1	F.T. Bayonet Tng.	
	3	Compass sketches.	
20	1	Range Cards.	P2 L10
	1	M.M.G. Fire Orders.	L.100
	1	L.M.G. T.O.E.T.	F.4
	1	D.A.G. Decontamination	
	1	Owen M.G.	
	1	Lecture Tank Hunting & Destruction.	
	1	F.T. Unarmed combat.	
		Night stalking games.	M.T.P.33.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 20 June 42, 19 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	36	-	5
87 Corporals	89	2	-
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	728	54	58
876 TOTALS	868	* 56	* 64

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OTHER RANKS

"Y"	N11	
"W"	75	
"V"	W.O.(11)	1
	A/W.O.(11)	1
	S/Sjts	2
	Sjts	6
	L/Sjts.	3
	Cpls.	6
	A/Cpls.	4
	L/Cpls.	19
	Ptes.	89
	<u>131</u>	A.I.F.
"U"	S/Sjts	1
	A/Sjts	1
	L/Sjts	1
	Cpls.	2
	A/Cpls.	4
	L/Cpls.	17
	Ptes.	138
	<u>164</u>	R.A.A.F.

which

Part

known).

18 Aust Inf Battalion Unit.

Page 2
Appendix J.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.R.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.R.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.R.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1		1	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2		2	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1			G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7		7
Carpenter and Joiner	6		3	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10		1	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6		1	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31		16
Cooks	17		2	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3		1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers	1		1
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3		3	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28		25	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Whealers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1		1	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen	56		
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										56	64

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

(G.I. ADJOCK.) Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn. 9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust

Date of Despatch **20/6/42**

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving **Div.**

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf. Battalion (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1. Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3. Majors ...	2	-	1
11. Captains ...	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants ...	29	9	-
2nd Lieutenants ...			
1 Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36 TOTALS ...	36	9	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS.

"Y" Nil

"W" Nil

"V" All officers of Bn. 36 A.I.F.

"U" Nil

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

Page 2

Appendix 5

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, V.	"	"	2 1/e.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det. as C.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. G.	"	"	O.C. "X" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	C.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, V. E.	"	No.	H.Q. 1 Div. (Sec. Fend.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. G.	"	Yes	A/OC. B. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17565	SUTHERLAND, D. F.	"	No.	1 Div. School.
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	"	9 Inf. Bde. Sec. Fend.
"	N17343	PAULNER, E. R. S.	"	"	Invent. Bnd. (Sec. Fend.)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 1/e "C" Coy.
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 1/e "B" Coy.
"	N17363	KING, J. V.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
"	N17366	LEDINGHAM, J. P.	"	"	S.A.S. B onegilla
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	Yes	O.C. D. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, G. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. E. Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. G.	"	"	O.C. Carriers
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/OC. HQ. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17143	IMH, H. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 1/e A. Coy (A33 Sub)
"	N393088	MULLENBACH, G. A.	"	"	2 1/e B. Coy.
"	N17379	HAYN, T. H.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
"	N17217	HACKEN, D. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. A/A Pl. HQ. Coy.
"	N17105	JOSE, D. G.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 20 Pl. E. Coy.
"	N17265	SAWYER, S. E.	"	No.	Sigs. School. Bonegilla
"	N17205	MOORE, N. E.	"	"	WTS & R.T. Comd.
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	Yes	I.O.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	"	Pl. Com. 9 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, C. D.	"	"	" " 17 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	N17669	MUSSETT, J. W.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
A/Lieut.	N89114	MCWILLIAM, A. H.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. 10 Pl. B. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, V. P.	9 Fla. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. H.	R.C.	16/2/42	padre

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit.)

20 June 42. (Date of Despatch.)

W Elliott M. ...
(G. I. ADCOCK.) (Signature of Commander.)
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

MESSAGE FORM.

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

Page 2
Appendix 4

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **9 Aust Inf B de.** Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM **18 Aust Inf Bn.**

Originator's Number

S.B.7

Date

20

In Reply to Number

Strength	State	AX A	H 11	and	12
AY	--	and	---	AG	--
and	--	B	N 11	and	13
C	27	and	787	D	N 11
and E	2	and	11	F	7
and	85				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.

0600

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM.

Page 2
Appendix 3

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 9 Aust. Inf. Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM 18 Aust. Inf. Bn. Originator's Number 17 Date 17 In Reply to Number

Strength	State	XXX Ax A	N11	and	17
Ay	-	and	-	XXX Az	-
and	-	B	N11	and	16
C	27	and	800	D	N11
E	2	and	10	F	7
and	75				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin
0600

SIGNED *[Signature]* Lt. Col. (C.I. ADGOC) **(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)**

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

11" Section Page 2
Appendix 6

18 AUST. INF. BN. 18 Aust. Inf. Bn. H.Q.,
HOME FORCES.
26 June, 42.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock,
COMMANDING.

Part 1. No. 24.

1. CENSORSHIP (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 123).

- Investigations and reports from District Censors show that franking officers are NOT carrying out their duties as laid down in Army Fd Censorship Instn No. 22.
- The large amount of uncensored mail posted in civil post boxes indicates that security officers in units and formations have NOT succeeded in impressing upon ALL ranks the need for security in correspondence.
- Unit and Formation Security Officers will ensure that all franking officers read and initial again Army Fd Censorship Instns No. 22 and that every franking officer prepares, submits to the security officer for approval and then delivers a series of short talks to his troops explaining the Censorship instns. These talks must also emphasise the need for security in correspondence and the grave consequences that may follow leakage of information through faulty censorship.
- Franking officers will warn their troops that uncensored mail is liable to censorship interception at Base, that many instances of evasion of censorship are being detected every week, and the offenders punished and that all future breaches of censorship instns that are detected will be followed by disciplinary action.

2. CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION FOR COMPLAINTS, ETC. (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 126).

- It has come to notice that many soldiers are writing to authorities outside the Army to have complaints, applications for leave or exemption etc. dealt with.
- This course is usually taken by a soldier who is ignorant of his rights and all ranks must be instructed as to the correct channels of communication and the actions to be taken on a complaint or request by a soldier. C.O.'s will ensure that a soldier's complaint or request is not neglected through a subordinate's lack of knowledge of his duty.
- Personnel will be instructed that a soldier's quickest means of obtaining redress of a wrong is through his own C.O. If a soldier's case is genuine, he will obtain the necessary relief through his own unit, but if his case is not genuine, writing to an outside authority will not help. In a genuine case, approach to an outside authority will merely delay the relief which would be obtainable in the unit.
- All ranks must understand that in certain circumstances, approach to an outside authority may constitute an offence. In the case of soldiers who have recently been enlisted from civilian life, this rule is not enforced strictly; but if a unit is in danger of failing in its task through pressure of outside correspondence, strong action will be necessary.

3. COLOUR PATCHES A.I.F. AND EX-A.I.F. PERSONNEL SERVING WITH C.M.F. UNITS. (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 127).

- Members and ex-members of A.I.F. units who have served overseas and reinforcements who were allotted to A.I.F. units or proceeded overseas, who have been transferred to C.M.F. units, will wear the colour patch of the C.M.F. unit with which they are serving and above it a miniature of the last A.I.F. unit in which they served.
- Members of the A.I.F. who are "attached" to a C.M.F. unit will wear only the colour patch of their A.I.F. unit.

Not to be
Published.
A.M.R. & O.
1587.

18 AUST. INF. BN.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. H.Q.,
HOME FORCES.
26 June, 42.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock,

COMMANDING.

Part 1.

No. 24.

1. CENSORSHIP (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 123).

- Investigations and reports from District Censors show that franking officers are NOT carrying out their duties as laid down in Army Fd Censorship Instn No. 22.
- The large amount of uncensored mail posted in civil post boxes indicates that security officers in units and formations have NOT succeeded in impressing upon ALL ranks the need for security in correspondence.
- Unit and Formation Security Officers will ensure that all franking officers read and initial again Army Fd Censorship Instns No. 22 and that every franking officer prepares, submits to the security officer for approval and then delivers a series of short talks to his troops explaining the Censorship instns. These talks must also emphasise the need for security in correspondence and the grave consequences that may follow leakage of information through faulty censorship.
- Franking officers will warn their troops that uncensored mail is liable to censorship interception at Base, that many instances of evasion of censorship are being detected every week, and the offenders punished and that all future breaches of censorship instns that are detected will be followed by disciplinary action.

2. CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION FOR COMPLAINTS, ETC. (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 126).

- It has come to notice that many soldiers are writing to authorities outside the Army to have complaints, applications for leave or exemption etc. dealt with.
- This course is usually taken by a soldier who is ignorant of his rights and all ranks must be instructed as to the correct channels of communication and the actions to be taken on a complaint or request by a soldier. C.O.'s will ensure that a soldier's complaint or request is not neglected through a subordinate's lack of knowledge of his duty.
- Personnel will be instructed that a soldier's quickest means of obtaining redress of a wrong is through his own C.O. If a soldier's case is genuine, he will obtain the necessary relief through his own unit, but if his case is not genuine, writing to an outside authority will not help. In a genuine case, approach to an outside authority will merely delay the relief which would be obtainable in the unit.
- All ranks must understand that in certain circumstances, approach to an outside authority may constitute an offence. In the case of soldiers who have recently been enlisted from civilian life, this rule is not enforced strictly; but if a unit is in danger of failing in its task through pressure of outside correspondence, strong action will be necessary.

3. COLOUR PATCHES A.I.F. AND EX-A.I.F. PERSONNEL SERVING WITH C.M.F. UNITS. (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 127).

- Members and ex-members of A.I.F. units who have served overseas and reinforcements who were allotted to A.I.F. units or proceeded overseas, who have been transferred to C.M.F. units, will wear the colour patch of the C.M.F. unit with which they are serving and above it a miniature of the last A.I.F. unit in which they served.
- Members of the A.I.F. who are "attached" to a C.M.F. unit will wear only the colour patch of their A.I.F. unit.

3. COLOUR PATCHES ETC., (Cont).

3. Personnel accepted as reinforcements for the A.I.F., but who have not been allotted to an A.I.F. unit or proceeded overseas, and who are transferred to C.M.F. units, will wear the colour patch of their C.M.F. unit with a battle-gray background of the same shape. Such colour patches will not exceed standard size.

4. BINOCULARS, COMPASSES PRISMATIC, AND WATCHES. (First Aust A.O. Serial 9, para 135).

1. Binoculars, compasses prismatic, and watches are UNIT stores and must remain so. When personnel to whom these articles are on issue are transferred from the unit for any reason action will be taken to withdraw the item for re-issue.

2. The unit will keep a record of the registered numbers of these articles on issue to each member.

3. All personnel at present in possession of these articles will report them to the Unit H.Q.

5. SWIMMING IN SYDNEY WATER SUPPLY. (1 Aust Div R.O. 25/42, para 9).

"Instances have recently been brought to notice where troops have been detected bathing in Dams, Aqueducts and water supply channels.

"Unit Commanders will ensure that all troops under their command are familiar with the location of any of the Sydney-Kembla Water Supply.

"Definite instructions will be issued to all troops that bathing in such areas is strictly prohibited and that severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders."

(This instruction will be read on Parade on four alternate days).

6. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS:

N.268344	Pte.	WILLS, I.A.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 17.6.42 to 1900 hrs. 18.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N.281856	"	MARSHALL, M.	H.Q.	Charge: Breaking out of Barracks, 6.6.42. A.A. Sec. 10(4). Award: 7 days' Field Punishment.
NX.86134	"	EVANS, R.G.H.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 1530 hrs. 21.6.42 to 2230 hrs. 21.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
NX.79881	"	NEWMAN, K.W.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 1530 hrs. 21.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 22.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
NX.80314	"	NORTON, R.C.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 1530 hrs. 21.6.42 to 2300 hrs. 21.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N.153670	"	TAYLOR, M.	Bn.H.Q.	Charge: A.W.L. from 0600 hrs. 20.6.42 to 0600 hrs. 22.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 4 days' Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances. Four days' forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture.
N.201734	"	McMAHON, C.R.	A	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 20.6.42 to 1600 hrs. 22.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Four days' Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances. Four days' forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture.
N.201878	"	CONWAY, P.J.	A	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 20.6.42 to 0100 hrs. 23.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 4 days' Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days' pay and allowances. Four days' forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture.

6. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS (Cont).

N. 201975	Pte.	SIBRA, N.	A	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 20.6.42 to 0100 hrs. 23.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 4 days' Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of three days' pay and allowances. Four days' forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture.
N. 201875	"	LONGLEY, G.	A	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 20.6.42 to 1600 hrs. 22.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 4 days' Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances. Four days' forfeiture of pay additional to automatic forfeiture.
N. 98787	"	BLADON, G.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 20.6.42 to 2300 hrs. 21.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N. 268308	"	RHEINBERGER, D.G.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 0700 hrs. 22.6.42 to 0630 hrs. 23.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N. 268322	"	UMBACK, K.V.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 0700 hrs. 21.6.42 to 0600 hrs. 23.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of two days' pay and allowances.

N.S. Dun

(N.S. DUN),
Adjt., 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

NOTICES.

1. CONCERT PARTIES.

The following Concert Parties will be held in the Y.M.C.A. Hut on the dates set out hereunder:-

Tuesday, 7 July, 42	-----	Miss Corven
" 14 " "	-----	Australian Legion
" 21 " "	-----	Miss Jeans
" 28 " "	-----	Lane Cove Revue.

2. CAMP HAIRDRESSER.

All troops will be informed of establishment of Unit Hairdresser. Location is, adjoining meat house in rear of H.Q. Coy. Mess Hut. Tps requiring a haircut must first purchase a ticket from H.Q. Coy. Orderly Room.

3. FOUND.

Found, sum of money on 'bus Pymble - St. Ives. Owner inquire of 'bus driver.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 27 June 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1. W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8. W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7. Staff Serjeants	6	-	1
41 Serjeants	37	-	4
87 Corporals	86	-	1
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	726	21	27
876 TOTALS	863	* 21	* 34

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

OTHER RANKS

Detail	"Y"	"V"	AND	"U"	RETURN.	which they belong.
"Y"	Nil					
"V"	75					
"U"		W.O.(11)		1		
		A/W.O.(11)		3		
		S/Sjts		3		
		Sjts.		9		
		A/Sjts.		5		
		L/Sjts.		4		
		Cpls.		21		
		A/Cpls.		10		
		L/Cpls.		27		
		Ptes.		168		
		TOTAL:		251		A.I.F.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return is particularly requested.

"U"	S/Sjts.	1			
	A/Sjts.	1			
	L/Sjts.	1			
	Cpls.	2			
	A/Cpls.	4			
	L/Cpls.	17			
	Ptes.	138			
	TOTAL:	164			R.A.A.F.

Page 2
Appendix 8

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1			Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2		1	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1			G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7		7
Carpenter and Joiner	6	2		Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10		1	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6		1	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31		16
Cooks	17		2	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3		1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers	1		1
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3		3	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28			Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheeler			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1		1	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen	19		
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										21	34

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

(G.I. ADGOCK.) Signature of Commander.
Lt. Col.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde.

Date of Despatch **27/6/42**

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1. Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	-
3. Majors	2	-	1
11. Captains	3	-	8
20. Lieutenants	30	10	-
2nd Lieutenants			
1. Quartermasters	1	-	-
36. TOTALS	37	10	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS.

"Y" Nil.

"W" Nil.

"V" All officers of Bn. 37 A.I.F.

"U" Nil.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

Page 2

Appendix 8

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	G.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, V.	"	"	2 1/e.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det. as G.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. G.	"	"	O.C. "E" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	G.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, V. R.	"	No.	H.Q. 1 Div. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. G.	"	Yes	A/OC. B. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17565	SUTHERLAND, D. F.	"	No.	1 Div. School.
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, B. R.	"	"	9 Inf. Bde. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	"	Invent. Bde. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 1/e "C" Coy.
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 1/e "B" Coy.
"	N17363	KING, J. V.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
"	N17366	LEDINGHAM, J. P.	"	"	S.A.S. B onegilla
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. V.	"	Yes	OC. "D" Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17353	BURNS, G. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. B. Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. G.	"	"	O.C. Carriers.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/OC. HQ. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17143	DUN, H. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 1/e A. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N393088	MCLENNAN, C. A.	"	"	2 1/e E. Coy.
"	N17379	NAIRN, T. H.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st. Reinf.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, E. R.	"	No.	113 A.G.H. Coy. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17217	MACKEN, D. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. A/A Pl. B. Coy.
"	N17105	JOSE, D. G.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st Reinf.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 20 Pl. B. Coy.
"	N17265	SAWYER, S. E.	"	No.	Sigs. School Bonegilla
"	N17205	MOORE, H. E.	"	Yes	O.C. Mortars.
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	"	Pl. Com. 9 Pl. A Coy.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, G. D.	"	"	" " 17 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	N17669	MUSSETT, J. V.	"	No.	9 I.T.B. 1st Reinf.
A/Lieut.	PH9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. 10 Pl. B. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, W. F.	9 Fl. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	OUTCLIFFE, E. H.	E.O.	16/2/42	Pa. re.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

27 June 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(G. I. ADCOCK.) (Signature of Commander.)

Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.

9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

MESSAGE FORM.

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

Page 2
Appendix 7

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **9 Aust Inf.** Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM **18 Aust Inf Bn.**

Originator's Number
S.B.9.

Date
27

In Reply to Number

Strength	State	XX A	Nil	and	14
AX	---	XXI	---	XX	---
XXX	---	B	Nil	and	12
C	25	and	779	D	Nil
E	3	and	14	F	8
and	84				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.
0600

SIGNED *[Signature]* **Lt .Col.** (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 July 42 To 12 July 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
ST. IVES.	1		(Return of recent X-ray and Blood Grouping Tests received. Recce of area HAWKESBURY & COLO RIVERS for Bn manoeuvres. Appreciation & Operational Plan-Northern Role of Bn-Covering Roads over HAWKE SBURY & COLO RIVERS. dated 23 Jun 42.	Appendix 1
	2		(gale Wind did some slight damage to Camp. "Wirraway" from No.4 A.C.Sqdn. dropped messages on camp area at 1430 hrs. Information received checked and reported to G 111 Air 2 Aust. Corps.	
	3		I.O. and party from 2 Aust Corps on recce by launch in HAWKESBURY RIVER and COWAN CREEK. Conference of all officers held re Bn manoeuvres. Bn exercise commenced	Appendix 2
	4		Routine Orders Strength State, W3008 & W3009.	" 3 " 4
	5			
	6		Bn manoeuvres in the area WINDSOR-HAWKESBURY RIVER-	
	7		COLO RIVERS	
	8			
	9			
	10		Work on Relief Map Strength State, W3008 & W3009	Appendix 5
	11			
	12		C.O. visited Fwd Areas.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Page 2.

Unit 18 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 13 July To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	13		C.O. attended conference at Bde. Security Campaign commenced to	
	14		Report on condition tion of defences fwd. last two months.	
	15		New R/T code lists received. C.O. at practice mortar shoot. Gas drill as usual.	
	16		C.I. & I.O. on recce. McCarrs Ck. War correspondents visited camp.	
	17		C.O. at inquest. I.O. visited 1 Div.	
	18		New training syllabus Rifle Companies. Strength State W3008&3009	Appendix 1 & 2 resp.
	1			
	19		Trooping of Colours. C.O. & 2lc. took Colours to Bathurst Cathedral.	
	20		C.O. at rifle range & recce. of area chosen for tactical exercises. Strong rumours current of Bn. move to Darwin in 3 weeks time. C.O. at arty shoot all day. Visit of two F.S.S. Cpls.	
	21		Source of Darwin move rumours traced & offenders reprimanded.	
	22		C.O. at arty shoot in morning, & at court of inquiry in evening. Usual gas drill.	
	23		C.O. at court of inquiry. All coys. received lecture from F.S.S. cpls. Coys. commenced night exercises. "I" cpl.	
	24		C.O. on leave. Visited West Head re submarine activity in Broken Bay.	
	25		All officers attended medical board at A.D.S. 9 Fd. Amb. I.O. visited Bde. H.Q.	
	26		Usual church parade. Training as usual.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.211
(adapted.)

Unit 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Date and Time.—From 27 Jul. '42 To 1 Aug. '42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
St. Ives.	27		I.O. attending aerial photo. reading course at Camden. C.O. at Brigade and training area.	
" "	28		Aircrew applicants re-interviewed by R.A.A.F. Recruiting Staff. C.O. at Court of enquiry.	
" "	29		Training as usual.	
" "	30		Company manoeuvres vicinity of Elanora Golf Links.	
" "	31		Companies engaged in recapitulation.	
" "	1 Aug.		I.O. returned from Camden (see above) Companies engaged on withdrawal exercises and recapitulation. C.O. in Training Area.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Bn

Date and Time.—From 2 AUG, 42. To 8 AUG, 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
St. IVES.	2 AUG, 42.		B.D.&E. Coy, Mortars took part in withdrawal exercise. A/A pl representing the enemy forces. C.O. 2i/c, O.C H.Q. Coy visited training area during the exercise. C.O. had conference with Brid., Commd. at 1700hrs.	
" "	3 AUG, 42.		Bn as a whole took part in an attack exercise in vic, B. Bay 263378. C.O. in Bn exercise.	
" "	4 AUG, 42.		Coys resting during morning till Midday, then preparing for night attack. Attack to take place at 2150 hrs, objective being ref B. Bay 146339. C.O. & O.C. of Coys and attached units on T.E.W.T.s over area allotted for Bn exercise. Night attack commenced 1845hrs and concluded 2215hrs. Operations were watched by Capt Davis Bde I.O. and Capt Thomas from 1 Div.	
" "	5 AUG, 42.		Bn on rest day leave. C.O. on leave.	
" "	6 AUG, 42.		All officers attended a conference at 1030hrs on forthcoming 7 day trek. Coys took part in a Defence exercise around camp area.	
" "	7 AUG, 42.		Bn on general recapitulating and administration. Lecture by C.I. on 7 day Bn trek.	
" "	8 Aug, 42.		Bn commences seven day exercise to KURMOND and back.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Bn

Date and Time.—From 9 Aug To 15 Aug, 42

Place Ref	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WINDSOR 971496	9	0830	" R " gp moves fwd on recce.	
"	"	1145	Bn H.Q. moves fwd to luncheon area ref 946505. The training for the day was given for the purpose in which coys., were able to have training in a Bn in Advance using the Leap Frogging method.	
	"	1600	Coys completed exercise for Bn in Advance.	
	"	1630	" R " Gp RV for recce ref WINDSOR 867513. C.O. and "R" Gp moved fwd and made river recce for Night Crossing ref Win, 842538.	
PITT TOWN	"	1800	Bn H.Q. est, at ref 883504 for night bivouac.	
	"	2030	Coys arrived at assembly area, C. Coy moving first to F.U.P. followed by D.B. and A Coy respectively at 1/2 hr intervals.	
	"	2200	C Coy reached objective ref 856530 D Coy also reached objective 1/2 hr later. ref 842538.	
	"	2200	Engineers commenced to assemble punts and shore platforms, which were not completed until 0400hrs 10 Aug. Transport immediately commenced crossing.	
WILBERFORCE	10	0730	Brigadier and Staff visited Bn H.Q. Coys also moved to biv areas and rested before night attack	
	"	1000	Bn H.Q. est, at ref 838542 for bivouac.	
FREEMANS REACH	"	1900	Coys were met by guides and taken to assembly area.	
	"	2030	Coys began to advance to F.U.P. for night attack, C. Coy on left B Coy on right (including rd) and D. Coy in midrear A Coy reserve. Bde Def, Pl were acting as enemy.	
"	"	11	Bn H.Q. est ref WINDSOR 764546.	
		1000	" R " Gp moved fwd on recce	
		1300	" O " Gp to Rv ref WINDSOR 750532 for final orders on day attack which commenced at 1515hrs on ref WINDSOR 735522.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.21
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Bn.

Date and Time.—From 9 AUG (Page 1) To 15 AUG 42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
vic The Terrace.	12	0810	All coys leaving bivouac area on return march via The Terrace Rd.	
	"	0945	Carriers reported enemy routed at FREEMANS REACH.	
	"	1015	Bn H.Q. halted for luncheon biv, ref WIND, 789532.	
vic GLENHAVEN RD	"	1700	Bn H.Q. arrived at biv area ref WIND, 965365. Coys also bivouaced in close vicinity to Bn H.Q.	
vic GLENHAVEN RD	13	0900	Coys prepare for morning attack, A Coy objective ref 973372, C Coy ref 980367 B Coy as reserve and will move fwd as soon as success signal is fired and occupy position ref 990366. Zero time for attack 0945.	
Hastings Rd	"	1130	Order of march to camp B.D.C. BN H.Q. A. Coy.	
	"	1330	Bn H.Q. stopped for lunch ref B Bay 019336.	
St IVES.	"	1505	Bn H.Q. departed biv area en route to St IVES.	
	"	1700	Bn H.Q. est at St IVES. 1750 B Coy reported in, 1815 D Coy returned to camp 1845 C Coy arrived back, 1850 A and H.Q. Coy reported back to camp.	
St IVES.	14		Tps spent entire day in general clean up after trek. Conference of all Officers and Pl Comdrs occupied all day in general discussion on faults pointed out on trek.	
	"		War Correspondent from Daily Telegraph paid visit to camp and given some information re New Canadian Rifle and also in Bayonet throwing.	
St Ives	15		Bn Rest Day.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.21
(adapted.)

Unit 18 Bn

Date and Time.—From 16 Aug To 22 Aug 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
St IVES	16		Church parade. Correction of faults on trek held last week.	
" "	17		Orderly School was held under the direction of the I.O., the school consisted of four men from each coy, for a period of three days. Coys carried out training according to syllabi. Half hour lecture was given by Capt Burfurt on hygiene.	
" "	18		A Coy grenade and bayonet training, musketry aiming and coy drill for guards and sentries. B.C. and D Coy map reading, conventional signs north points etc, map setting and the use of the Prismatic Compass. C.O. movements camp and training area.	
" "	19		A.B and C Coy continued training in map reading etc and also had the use of the miniature range. D Coy completed an observation march and token river crossing.	
" "	20		Bn proceeded on two days leave C.O. on two days leave.	
" "	21		BN still on leave as from the 20 Aug 42.	
" "	22		All coys continued with grenade and bayonet training, verbal messages, musketry aiming and also illustrating the right and wrong method in infantry tactics by the use of the epidiascope. The Training in observing while on the march and also a token river crossing by day and night.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.211
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 18 Bn

Date and Time.—From 23 Aug

To 31 Aug 42.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
St Ives	23		Morning Church Parade, afternoon training as per syllabi.	
" "	24		Reveille 0400 Bn departed camp 0545 and marched to Chatswood Stat, then proceeded by train to ANZAC Rifle Range for a period of 6 days musketry training and map reading with and without the aid of the compass.	
ANZAC Rifle Range			C Coy commenced range practice at 1300hrs.	
" "	25		A, B, and C Coy continuing range practice at 0830hrs H.Q. Coy being butt party and duties for the day. D Coy map reading. "I" Section lectured on duties of I personnel from I.C. to C/Rs, in a Bn, Operational Orders and Appreciations.	
" "	26		D and H.Q. Coy musketry training, A Coy butt party, B Coy map reading, C Coy recapitulation and Anti Squad drill and weapon training, "I" Section weapon training.	
" "	27		H.Q. and D Coy musketry training B Coy butt party, A Coy Bren Gun and Anti Gas squad drill C Coy map reading. C.O. movements camp and range.	
" "	28		A Coy map reading with the aid of the compass, B Coy, C Coy, and D Coy musketry training and Bren Gun classification, H.Q. Coy butt party and musketry part 2 classification. C.O. movements camp and range.	
" "	29		18 Bn to watch demonstration of Artillery fire at Peg 5 and Tank demo., at GREENHILLS 1400hrs. Bn left range area at 1930 hrs and arrive St IVES 2215hrs.	
ST IVES"	30		Bn rest day.	
" "	31		Kit inspection. One week of all night training for tps commenced 30 Aug 42 so as to enable tps to become efficient at night warfare.	

"1" SECTION

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Not to be
Published.
A.M.R. & O.
1587.

18~~th~~ ST. INF. BN.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. H.Q.,
HOME FORCES.
4 July, 42.

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock,

COMMANDING.

Part 1.

No. 25.

1. COMPLAINTS BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCES: (First Aust. Army Orders, Ser. 10. para 143).

1. The attention of all ranks will be directed to A.M.R. & O. 293(1) which provides as follows:-

"Officers and soldiers are forbidden to use any method of obtaining redress of real or supposed grievances other than those prescribed by the A.M.R. or authorised by these orders. Anonymous complaints and complaints through the press are forbidden."

2. The use of outside influence is forbidden by A.M.R. & O. 307(1) which provides:-

"The use of outside influence to support complaints or applications for personal advantage, or in any matter affecting the position of an officer or soldier, is contrary to discipline. The only proper course for an officer or soldier is to apply through his C.O. or to complain in accordance with the A.M.R. and these orders. Any attempt to obtain favourable consideration of requests or grievances by other means is forbidden."

3. The provisions of Division 1 of Part IV of the A.M.R. & O. will be explained to all formed units on parade at least once in every three months, and to all members in training depots once every month. The consequences of failing to observe the provisions of that Division will be made clear.

4. All complaints or applications of the nature described in para 2 above received at any H.Q. through unauthorised channels will be forwarded to the unit concerned, with a direction that the member will be paraded and informed of the Unit Order on this matter and that any further failure to observe its provisions will be dealt with as an offence.

2. RESTRICTIONS IN RELATION TO THE POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF LIQUOR. (First Aust. Army Orders, Ser. 10. para. 148).

1. Except as provided in para 2 hereof. no member of the Australian Military Forces when in uniform shall:-

- (a). In any public place; or
- (b). In any doorway or vestibule opening on to any public place or to which access may be gained from any public place; or
- (c). In any highway or public road; or
- (d). In any vacant land adjacent to a park or public reserve; or
- (e). On any part of a park or recreation reserve; or
- (f). In any public conveyance

consume any intoxicating liquor or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor contained in a bottle or a container of any description.

2. Nothing in this Order shall prevent,

- (a). the consumption of liquor upon licensed premises in accordance with the State Liquor Laws or upon the premises of any Naval, Military or Air Force Institute, Mess or Canteen in accordance with the regulations and Orders applying to such Institute, Mess or Canteen; or
- (b). the supply or possession of liquor contained in a bottle or other container to or by any such Institute, Mess or Canteen in the ordinary course of its lawful business.

2. RESTRICTIONS IN RELATION TO THE POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF LIQUOR (Cont).

3. Coy. Commanders will ensure that the above Orders are brought before notice of all troops from time to time on parade. It is the duty of all officers to endeavour to inculcate in the men under their command a respect for their uniform, the wearing of which should operate not as a license to contravene the law but as an obligation to set an example in its observance.

3. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - TELEPHONE. (L.H.Q. M.L. 1579 of 11 June, 42).

1. Instances have been reported to L.H.Q. in which P.M.G. officials have required Service personnel, applying for concession rate trunk line calls, to supply not only the number, rank and name of the applicant, but also his Unit.

2. When concession rates for trunk line calls were originally introduced they were restricted to calls emanating from Military Camps or Garrison Stations. In September, 1941, however, they were extended to embrace calls originated by members of the Forces at any Post Office in the Commonwealth where public telephone facilities are provided.

3. Eligibility to make concessional calls in the latter cases is dependent upon compliance with the following conditions:-

(a) Each member of the Navy, Army or Air Force Services who desires to make a private trunk call from a civil Post Office at half of the normal rates must attend personally in uniform and present his leave pass or pay book in order to establish his bona fides.

(b) The call must be paid for at the time of booking and be made from the Post Office.

(c) The applicant's number, name and rank will be recorded by a Postal Official.

(d) Where a group of men visit any centre under the control of an Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer - e.g., a route march - the senior officer may arrange with the Postmaster concerned to accept cash calls from members of the units at the reduced rates.

4. It will be noted that the foregoing conditions do not require the unit of the soldier to be recorded by the Postal Official when a demand is made for concessional trunk line calls.

5. The P.M.G. Department is arranging to have further instructions promulgated throughout their Service to ensure that the conditions outlined in para 3(a) to (d) are observed. This will ensure that the unit particulars of individuals are not recorded when trunk line calls are made.

4. IDENTITY DISCS. (9 Aust. Inf. Bde. R.O. 66/42).

"Experience in the Middle East has shown that great confusion exists where men are injured and are not wearing identity discs. Units will therefore ensure that all personnel are issued with identity discs properly completed and that these discs are worn at all times. Periodic inspections will be made and personnel not complying with this instruction suitably dealt with."

5. NATIONAL SECURITY (Landlord and Tenant) REGULATIONS (G.R.O. A. 110).

"Members of the Forces or their dependants who desire to complain of breaches of the National Security (Landlord and Tenant) Regulations should not communicate with members of Parliament or with Federal or State Departments, but should approach the nearest Clerk of Petty Sessions for advice as to their rights and obligations under these Regulations."

6. ACTION TO BE TAKEN WHEN NATIONAL ANTHEM IS PLAYED.

A.M.R. & O. 1154 (R. 682) is reprinted below and will be promulgated to all ranks:-

"When the National Anthem is played on occasions when there is no parade, or on occasions of a non-military nature, all ranks in military uniform are to stand at attention, officers, WO's and NCO's, if wearing head dress, saluting."

7. INDEPENDENT (COMMANDO) COYS. A.I.F. (1 Aust. Div. Circ. A.2246 of 27 June, 42).

"In view of the fact that Independent Coys may form the spearhead of future operations, and that their activities may be of the greatest value in supplementing any major offensive operations, it is of paramount importance that opportunity of enlistment in those Companies be given to all personnel of A.I.F. and C.M.F. Units with a view to ensuring that sufficient suitable personnel are always available for selection.

"It is desired that Commanding Officers co-operate even to the extent of encouraging their best personnel to offer their services for duty in Independent Companies as it is considered that such sacrifice is definitely beneficial to the whole force, and an insurance towards success.

"Applications are to be forwarded by CO's to H.Q. L. of C. Areas, and the latter will arrange for personnel to be brought before Selection Boards, and for successful applicants to be despatched to Guerilla Warfare School, Foster, Victoria.

"Commencing forthwith, selected C.M.F. personnel will be enlisted A.I.F., and all record matters finalised prior to despatch to Guerilla Warfare School for training. Personnel in all units (A.I.F. and A.M.F.) are informed that recruiting of officers and N.C.O's for Cadre Courses, and Other Ranks for Training Courses, for the abovenamed Companies, will be proceeding continuously until October and December, 1942, respectively.

"In addition, the following specialists are required:-

R.A.E. Section: (Lt. - NCO's - Sappers). Fitters, Carpenters and Joiners, Electricians, Pioneers.

Corps of Sigs. Section: (Lts. - NCO's - Signalmen). Instrument Mechanics, Operators, (Sigs.), Signallers, Clerks, Drivers, M.T. Mechanics, M.T.

Cooks Sergeants, Corporals, Other Ranks.

A.A.O.C. Armourers (Cpls).

A.A.M.C. (Captains, Sgts.) Cpls. Medical Orderlies.

"Applicants for allotment to Independent Companies must possess the following qualifications:-

- (a) Age over 20 years and under 35 years.
- (b) Medically fit and active with a liking for physical training.
- (c) Amenable to discipline and able to keep own counsel.

"It is desired that applicants should have completed, at least three months' individual training.

"Volunteers must be willing to take risks outside those normally taken by personnel serving in fighting units.

"Successful applicants will be trained in Guerilla Warfare. In the case of Officers and NCO's, the period of training will be ten weeks and Other Ranks 5 weeks.

"Training will cover the following:-

Fieldcraft, Night Operations, Unarmed Combat, All Weapons, Explosives, Demolitions, Booby Traps, Raids, Riding, Swimming and Rowing.

8. COURT MARTIAL.

A District Court Martial convened by the Commander, 1st Australian Division, was held at Victoria Barracks, Paddington, on 11th June, 1942, for the trial of NX.86488, Pte. PORTER, C., 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

The accused was charged with: Deserting His Majesty's Service (A.A. Sec. 12(1)(a)).

The accused pleaded NOT GUILTY. The Court found the accused NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of absence without leave.

8. COURT MARTIAL (Cont).

The Court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for forty (40) days.

The accused was nineteen days in military custody awaiting trial on the above charge.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 24th June, 1942, by the Commander, 1st Australian Division.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at St. Ives on 30th June, 1942, by Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock, V.D., Commanding 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

9. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS:

N. 386132,	Pte.	CROWE, W.M.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300hrs. 25.6.42 to 0655 hrs. 26.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 3 days' C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
N. 223013	"	CHAPMAN, R.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 28.6.42 to 0900 hrs. 28.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 3 days' C.B.
N. 250550	"	WHITELEY, A.S.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 27.6.42 to 0630 hrs. 29.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N. 215411	"	WILSON, R.C.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 27.6.42 to 2300 hrs. 28.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined 10/-. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N. 268303	"	HERON, E.R.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 25.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 27.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 3 days' C.B. Informed of forfeiture of two days' pay and allowances.
N. 268300	"	ARNOLD, D.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 25.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 27.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: 3 days' Field Punishment. 3 days forfeiture of pay. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' automatic forfeiture of pay and allowances.
N. 203848	"	GIBSON, D.W.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 24.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 26.6.42. A.A. Sec. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.

[Signature]
Lieut.
(N.S. DUN),
Adj., 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

NOTICES.

1. FACILITIES FOR TROOPS ON RECREATION LEAVE.

Tec H, Headquarters, 12 Loftus Street, Sydney, advises:-

"600 private homes and guest houses are available where Servicemen will be made welcome provided they can produce a current leave pass. The Tec. H Services Club is open 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. daily. Reading, writing and games facilities are provided for tps."

2. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost - 1 water bottle and carrier; 1 ground sheet. Will finder please return to "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Found - set of Rosary Beads. Owner enquire of Camp Quartermaster.

18 Battalion.

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TPS. NO.5

Concurrent Pl. Exercises under Bn. Control, to take place
July to July incl.

Ref. Maps Broken Bay 1" to 1 mile
Windsor " " "
St. Albans " " "

GENERAL IDEA. Japanese forces have landed in the Newcastle Area & have pushed as far West as Singleton & as far south as Gosford. It is also known that small bodies of enemy are moving south in the direction of Peats Ferry, Wisemans Ferry, Lower Portland Central and Upper Colo.

OPENING SITUATION. At 0900 hrs on day of the exercise the C.O. 18Bn called a conference of Coy. Comds. & said "The general situation has become more serious & Japanese may attempt to infiltrate into the area South of the RIVER COLO between Grid 62 & 87 & raid supplies moving to & from the Mountains, thus distracting attention to screening the main attack on Sydney. We have no troops in this area & your task will be to locate any enemy that may be in the vicinity of RIVER COLO & destroy them. You will move by M.T. to (See Schedule A) area. I will disperse pls. into different areas and your Coy. H.Q. will bivouac in the perimeter of the Pl. area at the following map ref. See Schedule B. Further moves will be indicated on Schedules C, D, E. & F. Pls. will move to new localities each day under control from Bn. Arrange with the 2 I/C. re. rations and petrol supplies. "I" report will give details of water points, roads and shelters. Bn. H.Q. will be established at map ref. Send reports there until otherwise notified. I will give you a det. of Sigs, Pioneers, S.B.'s to report at hrs. Starting point will be at Hassall Park & I will issue movement table separately.

1. Tactical Exercises with Tps. will be held on Jul, 42 commencing at 430 hrs and terminating 1600 hrs 8 Jul, 42.

2. Object to harden troops for active service conditions, & familiarise troops with country in which our secondary role will operate, to inculcate the offensive spirit.

3. LESSONS M.T. Move & control.

Battle Formations and Fieldcraft. Minor Tactics
Chap XVI
= Aust Army Tng. Ins.
No. 3 & ATM 6 & MTP 33
MTP 23 Pt. 4 Sec 9
ATM 38

The Offensive Spirit.

Pl. & Coy H.Q. Organisation.

4. Bn. less H.Q. Coy at Schools.

5. Directing Staff.

Director. C.O.
Chief Umpire Major A.S. Brown.
Umpires Coy. Comds. & Coy. Officers.
Enemy As from 0600 on day 2 each Coy. will act independantly & will regard all other troops save Bn. H.Q. as enemy. From 1700 day 2 each Pl. will act independantly & regard all other troops as enemy.

6. Representation of Fire.

SAA Fire Blanks if available
LMG Trench rattle or beating tin.

Each Pl. will have No. of Pl. in front of tin hat in not less than 2" figures.

7. Dress and Equipment. -Battle Order, ground sheet.
8. Open situation & final conference.
Open situation will be issued to all troops taking part, 2 hrs before exercise starts.
9. Final conference notified later pending M.T. arrangement.

Adm. Pl. truck will carry blanket & cooking utensils. 2 I/C will fix ration point & M.P. for water cart & P.P. as follows;- Schedule A. 832463, Schedule B 806603 Windsor Sheet Schedule -C&D 824686 St. Albans & schedule E. 714518 Windsor sheet.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. Coy Comd. will recce. area between GRID 62 & 87 bounded on the north by RIVER COLO & south by the Western Line.
2. Homesteads and cultivated ground are out of bounds, gates will be closed & damage to fences repaired.
3. Bayonets will not be fixed during exercise.
4. Blank ammunition will not be discharged at closer than 15 yds.
5. Ration trucks will be neutral while proceeding to & from meeting points.
6. Water lorries are neutral at all times.
7. Civilian clothes or disguises are not permitted but civilians may be questioned.
8. RAP will be situated in vicinity of Bn. H.Q.
9. There will not be any neutral periods after 1700 hrs on day 2.
10. Coy. H.Q. will be neutral but will have duty N.C.O. who will be able to inform authorised persons of locality of Pl.

INSTRUCTION TO UMPIRES.

1. Coy. Comds will put all tps. in the picture as early as possible on day 1 & will arrange Pl clashes after day 2, control movement of their Pl. in accordance with movement schedule but use message forms to bring this about painting pictures of enemy activity.
2. Pl. that becomes involved in an engagement cannot re-engage each other until a lapse of 30 minutes but they may be attacked by a third party. The losing Pl. will remain grounded for 30 minutes.
3. Each Pl. will be credited with 500 points. Umpires will deduct 1 point for minor faults. The loss of an action involves the loss of 20 points.
4. All trucks captured lose 5 points. If well guarded & concealed they are not liable to capture.
5. Ammunition, arms or equipment captured will be returned at once & loss of points deducted. Token destruction or utilisation of item must follow.
6. Inspection of arms & equipment & stores must be held at conclusion of exercise & points deducted for deficiencies.
7. Umpires may frank any truck required to be neutral.
8. Failure to observe any rule or instruction will result in loss of points.
9. Ruses such as deceptive surrenders are permitted & failure to guard against these will result in loss of point.
10. Deductions will be made up to 10 points for following mistakes:-
 1. Failure to patrol actively & deeply.
 2. " to use infiltration methods.
 3. " to counter attack.
 4. " lack of offensive spirit.
 5. Slowness developing action/
 6. Lack of control.
 7. Noise & Lights.
 8. Incorrect use of Scouts.
 9. Patrols without dragmen.
 10. Failure to use battle formation when warranted.
 - 11 Bunching.
 12. Any other faults especially those which lack action.

18 BN. MOVEMENT TABLE.

Issued in conjunction with Exercise No. 5.

Ref. MAPS. BROKEN BAY, WINDSOR and ST. ALBANS 1" to 1 Mile.

Route. Telegraph Rd. Pearce's Corner, Thompson's Corner, Rogans Hill, Castle Hill, turn right at Police Station, Kellyville Windsor Parramatta Rd.
D Coy. stops. Remainder to Windsor. E Coy. leaves via Wilberforce, Sackville Rd. Remainder via Penrith Windsor Rd. to Bivouac Areas.

S.P. Hassall Park. Time 1430 hrs. 3 Jul., '42.

Dispersal Pt. D Coy. 837451. E Coy. 862549. B.H.Q. & H.Q. Coy. 792449. C Coy. 784438. B Coy. 775426. A Coy. 767452, Windsor Sheet.

Speed. 20 M.P.H.

Density. 10 V.T.I. 300 yds. between Groups and Group Comds. responsible for distance.

T.C.P. 1. S.P. 175342 B.B. Sheet. T.C.P. 2. 050305 B.B. Sheet. T.C.P. 3. 929357 Windsor Sheet.

Serial.	Groups.	No. of Vehicles.	Time Head past S.P.	Head past T.C.P. 2.	Head past T.C.P. 3.	Dispersal Pt. & Time Arrive.	Remarks.
1	Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	5	1430 "	1500 hrs.	1524 hrs.	792449 Windsor Sheet. 1600 hrs.	Group Comd. Lt. Macken.
2	A Coy.	10	1432 "	1502 "	1526 "	767452 " " 1607 hrs.	" " Capt. Griffin.
3	B Coy.	10	1435 "	1505 "	1529 "	775426 " " 1610 hrs.	" " Lt. Adcock.
4	C Coy.	10	1438 "	1508 "	1532 "	784438 " " 1610 hrs.	" " Capt. Vernon.
5	E Coy.	12	1441 "	1511 "	1535 "	sq. 8654 " " 1620 hrs.	" " Capt. Savell.
6	D Coy.	10	1447 "	1517 "	1541 "	sq. 8345 " " 1605 hrs.	" " Lt. Baillie.

Remarks. Provost Corps will control traffic and 18 Bn. D.R. check at T.C.P.

SCHEDULE A FOR UMPIRES.

COY.	BIVOUAC AREA	TIME DEPART	TIME ARRIVE	ROUTE TO NEXT AREA.
B.H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	792449 Windsor	1430	1600	See Movement Table No. 5
A. Coy	767452 Windsor	1432	1607	"
B. Coy.	775426 Windsor	1435	1610	"
C. Coy.	784438 Windsor	1438	1610	"
D. Coy.	837451 Windsor	1441	1620	"
E. Coy.	862549 Windsor	1447	1605	"

SCHEDULE B.

COY.	BIVOUAC AREA	NO MOVEMENT BEFORE	ROUTE TO NEXT AREA.
Bn. H. Q. & H. Q. Coy.	814628 St. Albans	1000	Via Windsor Wilberforce Putty Rd.
A. Coy	715627 "	0730	Via Richmond, Kurmond Comleroy Rd.
B. Coy	726591 "	0830	Via Richmond, Kurmond, The Slopes
C. Coy.	792596 Windsor	0900	Via Nth. Richmond, Tennyson, East Kurrajong.
D. Coy	848649 St. Albans	0800	Via Windsor, Wilberforce, Sackville
E. Coy 19Pl	881672 "	0900	Via Sackville, Blaxland Ridge Rd, Lower Portland.
20Pl.	826684 "	0800	Sackville, Blaxland, Ridge Rd, vic. Lower Portland River Rd to Morans Rock.
21 Pl	763722 "	0730	Sackville, Blaxland Ridge Putty Rd via Morans Rock.

SCHEDULE C.

COY.	BIVOUAC AREA	NO MOVEMENT BEFORE	ROUTE TO NEXT AREA
Bn. H. Q. & H. Q. Coy.	826684 St. Albans	1000	Via Putty Rd. Morans Rock.
A. Coy.	743757 "	0700	Via Comleroy Rd. Upper Colo & ParrsBrush.
B. Coy.	747752 "	0700	Blaxland Ridge Putty Rd Morans Rock.
C. Coy.	845745 "	0700	Bullridge Rd Putty Rd, Blaxland Rd Lower Portland & wheelbarrow Ridge Rd.
D. Coy	732750 "	0700	Blaxland Ridge Rd, Putty Rd Morans Rock, River Rd, Upper Colo via Bulga Trig.
E. Coy. 19Pl.	724762 "	0800	Via Wheelbarrow Ridge Rd ParrsBrush
20Pl	712763 "	0900	Putty Rd. to ParrsBrush
21Pl	837746 "	0700	Putty Rd, ParrsBrush Wheelbarrow Ridge Rd.

SCHEDULE D FOR UMPIRES.

COY.	BIVOUAC AREA	NO MOVEMENT BEFORE	ROUTE TO NEXT AREA.
Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	826684 St Albans.	---	Morans Rock
A. Coy.	863664 "	0800	Putty Rd. Morans Rock & River Rd.
B. Coy.	871668 "	0700	Wheelbarrow Ridge Rd Lower Portland.
C. Coy.	798701 "	0700	Wheelbarrow Ridge Rd Pans Brush Upper Colo River Rd.
D. Coy.	810689 "	0800	Via Putty Rd Morans Rock River Rd.
E. Coy. 19Pl	708676 "	0800	Via Comleroy Rd.
20Pl	882673 "	0700	Wheelbarrow Ridge, Lower Portland
21Pl	849652 "	0800 m	Wheelbarrow Ridge Rd. Lower Portland Blaxland Ridge Rd
<hr/>			
Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	700519 Windsor	0900	Putty Rd. Bullridge Rd. Comleroy Rd North Richmond Rd.
A. Coy.	722538 "	0730	Via Blaxland Ridge & Putty Rd. Bullridge Tenmyson
B. Coy	791551 "	0800	Via Sackville Bulls Ridge Rd. & Glorrodia.
C. Coy.	709561 "	0700	Via Morans Rock Putty Rd Bulls Ridge The Slopes.
D. Coy.	713588 "	0800	Via Morans Rock, Putty Rd, Blaxland Ridge Bull Ridge Rd.
E. Coy. 19 Pl	708571 "	0830	Comleroy Rd. Slopes Rd.
20Pl	722552 "	0800	Blaxland Ridge Putty Rd, Bull Ridge via Tenntson,
21 Pl	797538 "	0800	Via Sackville Wilberforce & Freemans Reach.
<hr/>			
Bn. H.Q. & H.Q. Coy.	781436	1400	Via shortest route to embussing point.
A. Coy	"	0800	781436
B. Coy.	"	0830	
C. Coy	"	0800	Coy. will disperse in area
D. Coy.	"	0700	allotted by Lt. Macken.
E Coy.	"	0730	

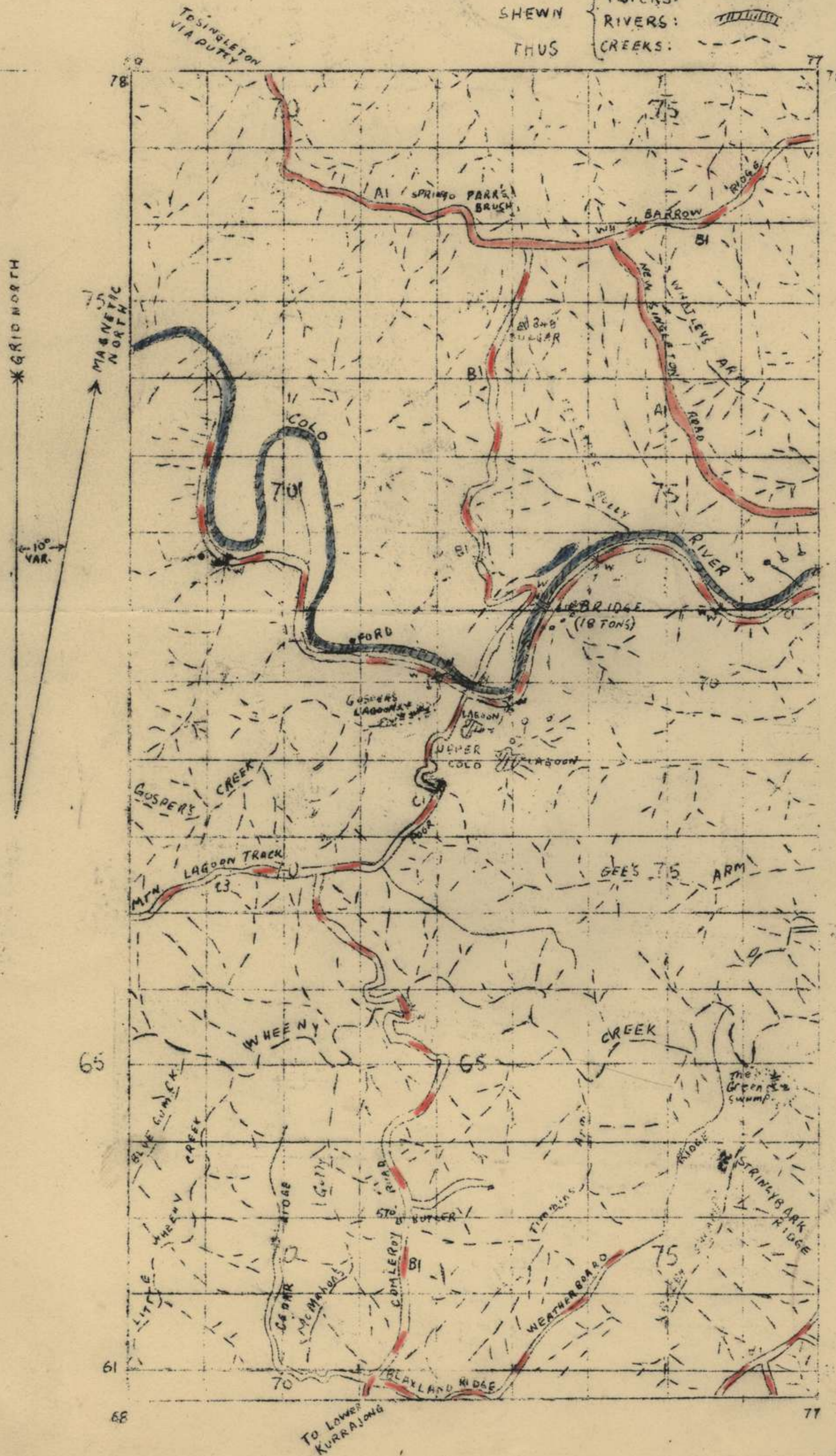
FROM STALBANS O.S. SHEET.

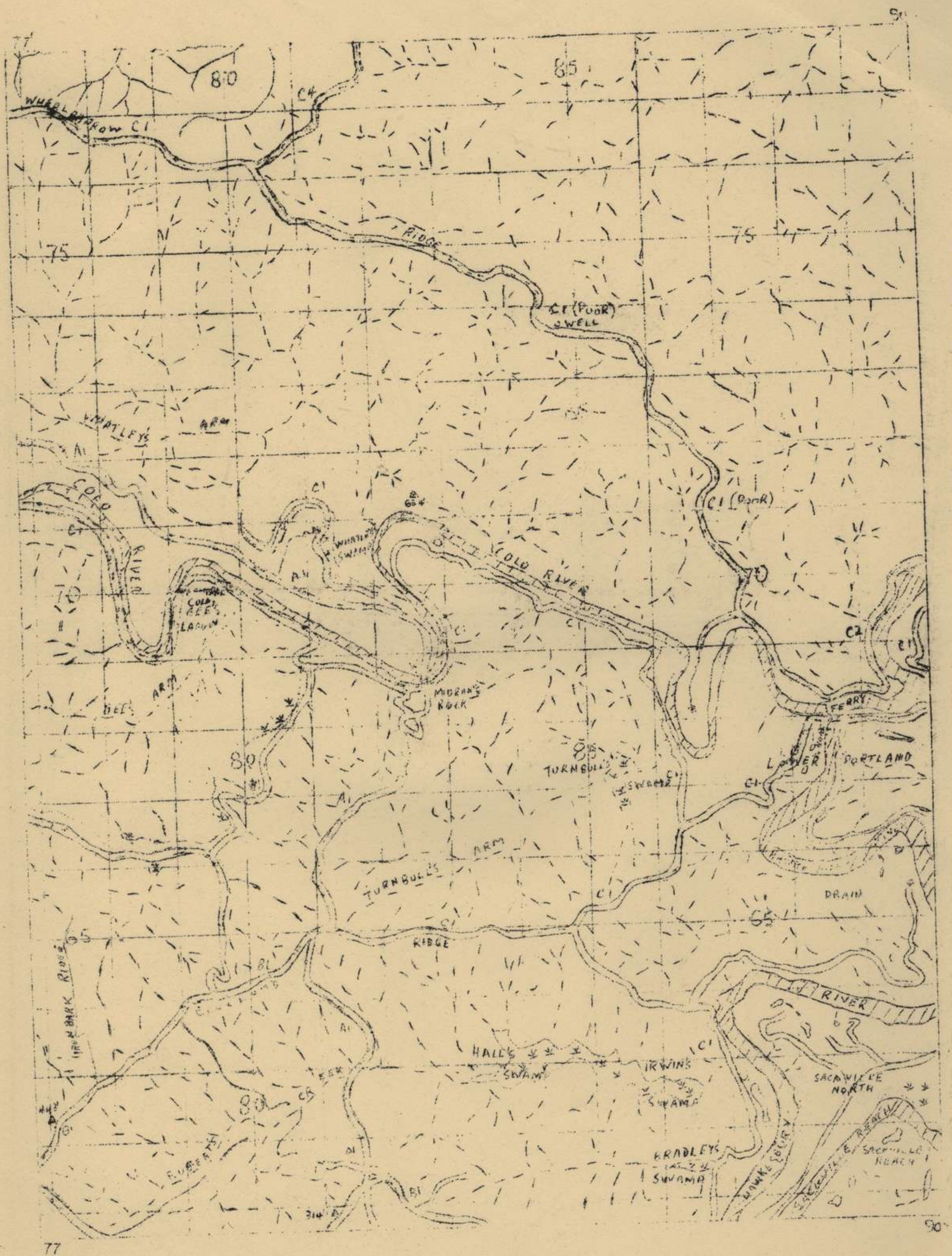
SCALE 1 INCH TO 1 MILE OR 1 TO 63360

=LEGEND=

FEATURES SHOWN THUS

ROADS:	
TRACKS:	
RIVERS:	
CREEKS:	





A P P R E C I A T I O N
NORTHERN ROLE OF BN COVERING ROADS OVER
HAWKESBURY & COLO RIVERS.

by,

Lieut. Col. G.I. Adcock, V.D.

Comd. 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

23 June, 42.

=====

INDEX

1.	<u>Ref. Maps and Object.</u>	1
2.	<u>Considerations.</u>	1 - 6
	(a) Strength Ourselves	
	(b) Strength Enemy	
	(c) General Topography	
	(d) River Crossings	
	(e) Access Roads Enemy Side	
	(f) Access Roads Our Side	
	(g) Lateral Roads Our Side	
	(h) Water Access	
	(i) Water Supply & Local Food Supplies	
	(j) Distances	
	(k) Boats & River Control	
	(l) Air Co-operation	
3.	<u>Courses Open to the Enemy.</u>	6 - 7
4.	<u>Courses Open to Us.</u>	8
5.	<u>Operational Plan.</u>	9 -11

---ooOoo---

23 Jun., 42.

18 AUST. INF. BN.

APPRECIATION.

Northern Role of Bn. - covering Roads over
HAWKESBURY AND COLO RIVERS

by

Lieut. Col. G.I. Adcock, V.D.

Ref. Maps.

GOSFORD AND NORAVILLE 1" to 1 mile.
ST. ALBANS 1" to 1 mile.
WINDSOR 1" to 1 mile.

(1). OBJECT:

In the event of an enemy break-through in the Northern Sector to deny communications across the HAWKESBURY AND COLO RIVERS from incl. WISEMANS FERRY to incl. UPPER COLO.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS:(a). STRENGTHS, OURSELVES (assumed)

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.
One Bty 25 pr.
Possibly A/Tk. Guns

(b). STRENGTHS, ENEMY

Unknown, but if enemy has succeeded in breaking through in the North A.F.Vs., Arty. and A/Tk. weapons may be expected.

(c). GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY

North of and along the HAWKESBURY and COLO RIVERS the country is mountainous, rugged, timbered and sparsely populated. It is traversed by relatively few roads.

For some miles south of the above rivers similar conditions exist. Practically throughout the whole sector vehicles would be confined to the roads.

Deduction

The problem of preventing enemy movement through the sector would devolve into denying him roads.

(d). RIVER CROSSINGS:

River crossings exist at the following spots, but as in many cases roads run along the riverside, there is no reason why the actual crossing should be attempted where the ferries or bridges are at present located.

WISEMANS FERRY

Broad deep tidal stream with existing ferries:-

(a). From ST. ALBANS and GOSFORD Roads. 6 car capacity.
4 trips per hour. Power operated.

(b). On alternative route to above, following MACDONALD RIVER. 4 car capacity. 4 trips per hour. Power operated.

These crossings are served by the GOSFORD and ST. ALBANS and SPENCER Roads. They are overlooked by rugged mountains.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS (Cont'd.)

(a). RIVER CROSSINGS (Cont'd.)

LOWER PORTLAND

Junction of HAWKESBURY and COLO RIVERS. Fairly wide and deep.

Served by two punts - hand operated and one car capacity, one over each river.

This crossing is approached by roads along the river, but otherwise only serves one rough road on the enemy side - the WHEELBARROW RIDGE RD. N.B. This road junctions with the PUTTY RD. near PARR'S BRUSH.

The crossing is dominated by hills, which become rougher as they recede from the river.

MORAN'S ROCK

A low level bridge (graded 24) over the shallow COLO RIVER.

This is the crossing for the main strategical road to SINGLETON via PUTTY. This road passes through PARR'S BRUSH a few miles north of MORAN'S ROCK.

The crossing is situated in a deep ravine.

UPPER COLO

A low level bridge (graded 24) over the shallow and easily forded COLO RIVER.

Apart from the riverside road this only leaves one rough and narrow road which junctions with the PUTTY RD. to the north at PARR'S BRUSH.

The river is dominated by rugged mountains

Deduction:

Owing to the riverside roads permitting an actual crossing at many spots it will be easier to defend the approaches rather than the crossings.

(c). ACCESS ROADS - ENEMY SIDE:

WISEMANS FERRY SYSTEM (Enemy Side)

(i). This comprises:-

- (a). The Northern road, with its loop along the MACDONALD RIVER, providing access from WOLLOMBI, ST. ALBANS, GOSFORD, NEWCASTLE, etc.
- (b). The SPENCER RD. along the bank of the HAWKESBURY, providing an alternative route from GOSFORD and the North.

Both these roads are quite trafficable, and as they link up with so many centres and lateral routes further to the north, they would allow enemy columns to approach the crossing from anywhere in a wide area.

Deduction:

An extremely likely crossing for the enemy to attempt.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS (Cont'd.)

(e). ACCESS ROADS - ENEMY SIDE

(ii). TOWER PORTLAND SYSTEM (Enemy side).

Apart from a short length of riverside road, this consists of the rather rough but trafficable WHEELBARROW RD., which joins the PUTTY RD. near PARR'S BRUSH.

Deduction:

If the WHEELBARROW and riverside roads can be effectively denied this crossing is unimportant. The roads on the Southern Bank must be considered as a means of by-passing other crossings.

(iii). MORAN'S ROCK SYSTEM (Enemy side).

The strategical PUTTY ROAD to SINGLETON and the North. A high-speed A.1 highway, which crosses the low-level bridge at MORAN'S ROCK and then dominates and overlooks the COLO RIVER and the road along its South Bank. It runs on a ridge through very rough country. This road joins the WHEELBARROW RIDGE and UPPER COLO RDS. near PARR'S BRUSH. It then leads towards SINGLETON where it joins other systems. For many miles it passes through very rough and rugged country.

Deduction:

An extremely likely route for the enemy to attempt.

(iv). UPPER COLO (Enemy side).

A trafficable B.1 road joining the PUTTY RD. at PARR'S BRUSH.

General Deductions:

(i). Three road systems on the enemy side, viz. LOWER PORTLAND, MORAN'S ROCK and UPPER COLO can be denied by holding a position in the vic. of PARR'S BRUSH (725763).

(ii). It is unnecessary to consider routes on the enemy side other than roads as the country is impassable to any type of vehicle except where roads exist.

(f). ACCESS ROADS - OUR SIDE

(1). WISEMAN'S FERRY SYSTEM (our side).

(a). The Northern Rd. An excellent surface A.1 road leading from the ferries direct towards SYDNEY, with branches running back towards the HAWKESBURY RIVER at LAUGHTONDALE (GOSFORD SHEET 0270), CLIFTONVILLE (ST. ALBANS SHEET 9268), SACKVILLE and WINDSOR.

Deduction:

An extremely important route.

(b). Riverside Road, southern bank. This runs from the ferry both east and west. To the east of the ferry it is rough and C.1 classification and runs as far as LABURY CK. (Sheet GOSFORD 0764). It represents a danger in two respects. One, that just across the stream is a similar road, thus permitting a crossing to be made anywhere on the stream, and two, that it has a branch at LAUGHTONDALE, which gives access to the Northern Rd. about six miles south of WISEMAN'S FERRY.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS (Cont'd.):

(f). ACCESS ROADS - OUR SIDE (Cont'd.).

(1). WISEMANS FERRY SYSTEM (our side). cont'd.

(b). To the west of WISEMANS FERRY this road follows
(Cont) the river and gives access to:-

- (i). CLIFTONVILLE (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9268) where a branch leads up the range to the Northern Rd. near GUM GULLY (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9562).
- (ii). LOWER PORTLAND, where roads follow the HAWKESBURY RIVER inland.
- (iii) SACKVILLE and WINDSOR.

Deduction

The Riverside and LAUGHTONDALE RDS. must be put out of action as it would allow landings to be made anywhere on the southern bank, permitting defended localities to be by-passed.

- (c). CLIFTONVILLE RD. A good surface B.1 road from GUM GULLY (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9562) to the HAWKESBURY RIVER at CLIFTONVILLE (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9268). Links Riverside and Northern Rds.

Deduction

Tows moving along the stream might land at the outlet of the road and by-pass ~~over~~ our defensive positions. It should therefore be rendered impassable.

(11). LOWER PORTLAND SYSTEM (Our side).

- (a). SACKVILLE RD - East Bank. Good surface B.1 road following the HAWKESBURY RIVER to SACKVILLE and WINDSOR. It emerges from a possible crossing place and joins with other riverside roads. It is therefore possible for enemy to land on any of these riverside roads and thus gain access towards SACKVILLE and WINDSOR.

Deduction.

This road should be either covered or blocked.

- (b). SACKVILLE RD. - West Bank. Generally the same considerations apply as on the East Bank. This road also provides access to the PUTTY RD. south of MORAN'S ROCK, via BLAXLAND Ridge.

Deduction.

It will be necessary to watch or block this road.

(111). MORAN'S ROCK SYSTEM (Our side).

This consists of the main strategical PUTTY RD. Access to this road, other than at the regular crossing could be made across the river on to the riverside road anywhere for two miles north and east of the bridge. The riverside road west of the crossing is so dominated by the PUTTY RD. as to be of little value.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS (Cont'd.):

(f). ACCESS ROADS - OUR SIDE (Cont'd.):

(111). MORAN'S ROCK SYSTEM (Our side) (Cont'd.).

Deduction.

The riverside road should be blown close to and to the east of MORAN'S ROCK.

(1v). UPPER COLO SYSTEM (Our side).

This is rough with narrow defiles, B.1 to C.1. It is not greatly used and has been allowed to fall into disrepair. It could be readily blocked. Access to it is either from the riverside road or from PARR'S BRUSH.

Deduction.

This road could be relatively easily made impassable by demolition and is of little civil or military value. It can be defended at PARR'S BRUSH, but its destruction or preparation for destruction would narrow down the responsibility of the defending force.

(g). LATERAL ROADS - OUR SIDE:

A satisfactory main lateral runs from MAROOTA - GUM GULLY - SACKVILLE - BULL RIDGE - EAST KURRAJONG - to COMLEROY RD. This covers the whole front.

The main objection to this lateral is the fact that it includes a punt at SACKVILLE (24 tons capacity). This would slow the transfer of tps. and vehicles from one flank to the other.

There is a second lateral on the left flank along BLAXLAND RIDGE. Satisfactory surface and B.1 to C.1 classification.

Deduction:

Consider siting a portion of Reserves on each side of the river, so that part is always ready for immediate action while the other is crossing at the ferry.

(h). WATER ACCESS:

The only enemy approaches by water are up the HAWKESBURY RIVER and down the MACDONALD RIVER.

Deduction:

Listening posts or motor boat patrols will be required east of WISEMANS FERRY and on the MACDONALD RIVER.

(i). WATER SUPPLY AND LOCAL FOOD SUPPLIES:

In all the areas likely to be occupied as defensive localities the water supply position is very difficult and local sources are negligible. Similarly the nature of the country precludes food crops.

Deduction:

Adequate supplies of both water and food will require to be stored in defended localities in small containers well dispersed.

(2). CONSIDERATIONS (Cont'd.):

(j). DISTANCES:

The frontage of the sector by air-line is roughly 16 miles.

From a central position where a Bn. H.Q. might be established the air-line distance to the forward flanks is approx. 12 miles.

Owing to the rugged nature of the country the road distance is considerably greater than the air-line distance.

Deduction:

Special arrangements, extra to those possible to a Bn., will be necessary to maintain signal communication.

(k). BOATS AND RIVER CONTROL:

At present the number of boats on the rivers is small and the situation is well under control. A large number of uncontrolled boats would be a menace, in view of the long stretches where riverside roads exist on opposite sides of stream.

Deduction:

Make representations against the return of pleasure craft.

Arrangements will be necessary for the supervision and control of river traffic in the event of hostilities.

(l). AIR CO-OPERATION:

Owing to any force being inevitably road bound, air co-operation would be valuable and economical in aircraft. Bombing would be most effective owing to the many defiles on the approaches.

(3). COURSES OPEN TO THE ENEMY:

(a). Move on WISEMANS FERRY crossing.

This is particularly likely if the break through occurred South of NEWCASTLE as access from the coastal road system to WISEMANS FERRY is easy at a number of points. For example, through CESSNOCK and WOLIOMBI; from WYONG through either BRUSH CK. or KULNURA; from GOSFORD through KULNURA or MANGROVE.

Apart from this, WISEMANS FERRY is one of the three routes available and is reasonably direct and is therefore not likely to be neglected.

Deduction:

It is highly probable that the enemy would attempt this crossing.

(b). Move via PUTTY RD:

This is an excellent highway running through sparsely populated country, and for most of the distance without side roads or tracks. For this reason, once the enemy gained this road, he could only meet opposition from the air or from the South along the same road.

(3). COURSES OPEN TO THE ENEMY (Cont'd.):

(b). Move via PUTTY RD. (Cont'd.):

It also leads towards the rear of SYDNEY and into our airdrome area, and would tend to outflank some of our defences.

For the above reasons it is likely to be attractive to the enemy.

On the other hand it is ^{Necessary} for the enemy to break through as far as SINGLETON before he can use it.

If the break through is to the north of NEWCASTLE he can reach this route as readily as the WISEMANS FERRY RD. On the other hand, if the break through is South of NEWCASTLE, there is a probability that he might be delayed in reaching this road.

Deduction:

Sooner or later this route would be attempted by fast-moving tps.

(c). Moving on both WISEMANS FERRY and PUTTY RDS.

If the enemy is making a serious attempt at SYDNEY he must use as many parallel routes as possible.

Deduction:

The most likely course is for the enemy to attempt both crossings.

(d). To attempt crossings at LAUGHTONDALE (Sheet GOSFORD 0270) and/or CLIFTONVILLE (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9268).

These crossings all have similar characteristics in that they are practicable as crossings because of riverside roads.

They are attractive in that the map suggests that they would enable our defences to be by-passed and attacked in the rear.

On the other hand, they involve movement along exposed roads, or on the river, hence are vulnerable. They also have the disadvantage that they make the approach roundabout.

Deduction:

Only likely to be attempted when our strength on the main routes has been discovered.

(e). To attempt the LOWER PORTLAND crossing.

Similar conditions govern this course as (d) above, except that, in addition, the WHEELBARROW RIDGE RD. gives access here, and the surroundings are less precipitous than at other crossings.

Deduction

Consider a small standing patrol here.

(4). COURSES OPEN TO US.

(a). To defend the actual river crossings.

This course has the advantage of making the maximum use of the obstacles constituted by the HAWKESBURY and COLO RIVERS. In the lower reaches, viz WISEMANS FERRY and LOWER PORTLAND these are very effective obstacles. Higher up they are fordable, possibly by tracked vehicles in places.

The disadvantage of this course is that it causes the defending force to be split up unduly into small components, which are less formidable and may be broken up in detail. At the same time it reduces the reserves which may be held in hand to restore the position should one or more of the forces at the crossings be smashed.

It also makes it more difficult to make effective and economical use of supporting weapons.

Deduction.

As a general policy this course is open to serious objection.

(b). To defend behind the crossings.

There are a number of spots where the routes can be readily defended in defiles. This course is however open to the objection of undue dispersal referred to in (a) and at WISEMANS FERRY and LOWER PORTLAND, where the river is an effective obstacle, it has the disadvantage of allowing the enemy to form a bridge-head.

Deduction:

This course does not recommend itself.

(c). To defend ahead of the crossings:

On the right, at WISEMANS FERRY, this course has no particular advantage, and as a matter of fact is undesirable as sacrificing a valuable obstacle. It also risks the supply line to the forward elements being cut at the river.

On the left, however, this suggestion has the very considerable advantage that the forces to cover three crossings can be concentrated at one point - PARR'S BRUSH. This locality will cover roads leading to LOWER PORTLAND, MORAN'S ROCK (PUTTY RD.) and UPPER COLO.

The disadvantage on the left is that the force will be ahead of a narrow and exposed road which does not offer very much choice for the dispersal of tps. and arty. The country is also comparatively waterless.

Deduction.

- (i). To defend WISEMANS FERRY behind the obstacles of the river.
- (ii). To defend the remaining crossings in the vic. PARR'S BRUSH (Sheet ST. ALBANS 7276).

23 Jun 42

(5) OPERATIONAL PLAN

Northern Role - River Crossings.

Ref. Maps: As for Appreciation.

(1) Role. As "Object" of Appreciation.

(2) Tps under Comd.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.
One Bty. 25 pr.
One Tp. A/Tk Guns (to be requested).
One Det. Engrs. (do)

(3) Distribution of Tps.

(a) WISEMAN'S FERRY SUB-SECTOR.

One Coy. Gp. comprising:-
One Rifle Coy.
One Pl. M.M.G.
One Sec. Carriers.
Two Dets. Mortars.
One Det. Sigs.
One Det. Pioneers.

In support:- One Tp. 25 pr.

Role: To deny crossing of HAWKESBURY RIVER and access to NORTHERN RD.

(b) PARR'S BRUSH SUB-SECTOR.

One Coy. Gp. comprising:-
One Rifle Coy.
One Pl. M.M.G.
One Sec. Carriers.
Two Dets. Mortars.
One Det. Sigs.
One Det. Pioneers.
One Tp. 25 pr.

Role: To deny to the enemy WHEELBARROW, MORGAN'S ROCK & UPPER COLO RDS.

(c) RESERVES.

(i) Vic GUM GULLY (St. ALBANS sheet 9561).
One Rifle Coy.
One Sec. Carriers.
One Det. Sigs.
2 A/Tk Guns.

(ii) Vic BULLS RIDGE & SACKVILLE (Sheet St. ALBANS 8660)
One Rifle Coy.
E Coy. less two Pls.
Carrier Pl. less two Secs.
Mortar Pl. less four Dets.
One Tp. A/Tk Guns less two Guns.

A/TK. ROLES.

If available to be held under Sector Comd.

ARTY ROLES.

(i) WISEMAN'S FERRY SUB-SECTOR.
Suggested locality vic METHERINGHAM'S HILL (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9669).

Tasks in order of Priority:

- (A) Approaches to Ferries
- (B) LAUGHTONDALE RD.
- (C) Crossings at LOWER PORTLAND.

- (ii) PARR'S BRUSH SUB-SECTOR
Under Comd. O.C. Coy. Gp.

ENGR. TASKS REQUESTED.A. ROAD BLOCKS.

- (i) SPENCER RD (on northern bank of HAWKESBURY RIVER).
Examine and make preliminary arrangements for blocking above road
 - (a) vic HAYCOCK Trig (Sheet GOSFORD 1165) and
 - (b) close to WISEMAN'S FERRY.

Object. To prevent vehicles and boats being brought to spots on the river well clear of our defensive fire.

- (ii) MACDONALD RIVER RD (Along MACDONALD RIVER).
Examine and make preliminary arrangements for blocking road at vic Sheet ST ALBANS 9676.

Object. To obstruct use of this alternative route to the river.

- (iii) WISEMAN'S FERRY - LOWER PORTLAND (Riverside) RD.
Examine and make preliminary arrangements for blocking at sheet ST. ALBANS 899686).

Object. To restrict use of Riverside Rd and approach to LOWER PORTLAND.

- (iv) CLIFTONVILLE (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9268) - GUM GULLY (Sheet ST. ALBANS 9562) RD.
Examine and make preliminary arrangements for blocking at descent to HAWKESBURY RIVER.

Object. To prevent this road being used to by-pass our defences at WISEMAN'S FERRY.

- (v) LAUGHTONDALE RD. From Sheet GOSFORD 026704 to Sheet ST. ALBANS 989694)
As above.

Object. As above.

- (vi) UPPER COLO - PARR'S BRUSH RD.
As above. Suggest vic. BULGAR Trig.

Object. To reduce task of PARR'S BRUSH force.

- (vii) BLAXLAND RIDGE - UPPER COLO RD.
As above. Suggest vic Sheet ST. ALBANS 721693.

Object. As for (vi).

B GENERAL ENGR. TASKS.

- (i) Advise regarding form of A/Tk blocks and A/Tk minefield at PARR'S BRUSH Defended Locality.
- (ii) **Veter** Supply for PARR'S BRUSH & WISEMAN'S FERRY localities.
- (iii) Alternative crossings for supplies in event of destruction of bridge at MORAN'S ROCK.

SIG. ENGR. TASKS REQUESTED.

- (1) Metallic circuit line from PARR'S BRUSH (724762) along main PUTTY RD to MORAN'S ROCK (824685) thence to Bn. H.Q. vic SACKVILLE.

SIG. ENGR. TASKS REQUESTED (Cont).

- (ii) Metallic circuit from Bn. H.Q. vic SACKVILLE to MAROOTA (994652)
thence to WISEMAN'S FERRY.

Note: It is anticipated that much of this will be already provided
by P.M.G. lines. For further details see Appendix.

H.Q.

Bn. H.Q. A/A Pl. and H.Q. Coy. less Dets BULLS RIDGE vic SACKVILLE.
A/A Pl. to provide Standing Patrol at LOWER PORTLAND.

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO **9 Aust Inf.** Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM **18 Aust Inf Bn.**

Originator's Number

S.B.11.

Date

4

In Reply to Number

Strength	State	YAX A	1	and	17
AY	---	and	---	YAX	0--
and	---	B	N11	and	13
C	25	and	772	D	N11
E	3	and	13	P	7
and	91				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.

0600

SIGNED

[Signature]
Lt. Col. (C.I. ADJUTANT) O.O.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO
9 Aust Inf Bde. Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM **18 Aust Inf Bn.** Originator's Number **S.B.13.** Date **11** In Reply to Number

Strength	State	AX A	N11	and	21
AX	0--	and	---	AX	---
and	--	B	N11	and	24
C	25	and	774	D	N11
E	3	and	17	F	7
and	78				

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions
Degree of priority

Time of Origin.
0600

SIGNED *[Signature]*
Lt. Col. (C.I. ADCOCK) C.O.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Group
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO **18X 9 Aust Inf. Brigade,**

**D.A.G., 2nd Echelon,
District Records Office**

FROM **18 Aust Inf Bn.**

Originator's Number

S.B.17

Date

18

In Reply to Number

Strength	State	AX A	3	and	6
Ay X	---	and	---	Az	---
and	---	B	Nil	and	5
C	25	and	737	D	Nil
E	1 300	and	3 300	F	2 30
and	11 100	G	3	and	100

This MESSAGE MUST NOT BE SENT BY WIRELESS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0600

SIGNED

[Signature]
Lt. Col.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) **4 July** 19**42** (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1. W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8. W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7. Staff Serjeants	6	-	1
41. Serjeants	37	-	4
87. Corporals	83	-	4
732. Troopers, Privates, &c.	729	2	5
876. TOTALS	863	* 2	* 15

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. "Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.
OTHER RANKS.

Detail	Strength	Unit And Corps to which they belong.
2y2		N11
"W"		75
"V"	W.O. (11) A/W.O. (11) S/Sjts. Sjts. A/Sjts. L/Sjts. Cpls. A/Cpls. L/Cpls. Ptes. <u>314</u>	A.I.F.
"U"	S/Sjts. A/Sjts. L/Sjts. Cpls. A/Cpls. L/Cpls. Ptes. <u>138</u>	R.A.A.F.
TOTAL:	164	R.A.A.F.

Part C. Description of other ranks

Army No.	Rank	Corps

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1	-	-	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2	-	-	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7	-	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	2	-	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10	-	-	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6	-	-	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31	-	-
Cooks	17	-	-	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers	1	-	-
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	-	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28	-	-	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheeler			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-	-	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen			15
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										2	15

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

(G.I. ADCOCK.) Signature of Commanding Officer.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Div. Area, etc., to which unit is serving.

Date of Despatch 4/7/42

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1. Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3. Majors ...	2	-	1
11. Captains ...	3	-	8
20. Lieutenants ...	25	5	-
2nd Lieutenants ...			
1. Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36. TOTALS ...	32	5	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
"Y"	.....			Nil
"W"	.....			Nil
"V"	All officers of Bn.			32 A.I.F.
"U"	.....			Nil

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj.Lt.Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt.T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, V.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC.HQ.Coy.Det.as C.I.
Lt.T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. G.	"	"	O.C."B" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C."C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	Q.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C."A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, W. E.	"	No.	H.Q.1 Div.(Sec.Pend.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. C.	"	Yes.	A/OC.B.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	No.	9 Inf.Bde.(Sec.Pend)
"	N17343	PAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	"	Invent.Brd.(Sec.Pend.)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 i/c "C" Coy.
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 i/c "B" Coy.
"	N17363	KEENE, J. W.	"	No.	9 Aust Inf Bn.
"	N17366	LEDINGHAM, J. P.	"	"	S.A.S. Bonegilla
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	Yes	OC."D" Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, C. D.	"	"	2 i/c "D" Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. O.	"	"	O.C.Carriers.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/O.C.HQ.Coy.
"	N17143	DUN, N. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c A.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N393088	McGLENAHAN, C. A.	"	"	2 i/c "E" Coy.
"	N17379	NATEL, E. H.	"	No.	9 Aust Inf Bn.
"	N17410	PAULKNER, E. H.	"	"	113 A.G.H. Concord.
"	N17217	HACKEN, D. J.	"	Yes.	Pl.Com.A/A Pl.HQ.Coy.
"	N17105	MOSE, E. H.	"	No.	9 Aust Inf Bn.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	Yes	Pl.Com.7 Pl.A.Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 19 Pl.E.Coy.
"	N17265	SAWYER, S. E.	"	No.	Sigs.School Bonegilla
"	N17205	MOORE, H. E.	"	Yes	O.C.Mortars
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	"	Pl.Com.9 Pl.A.Coy.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, G. D.	"	"	" " 17 Pl.D.Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	N17669	BERRETT, E. H.	"	No.	9 Aust Inf Bn.
A/Lieut.	PN9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	Yes	Pl.Com.12 Pl.B.Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, V. F.	9 Fld.Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. M.	E.O.	16/2/42	Padre.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

4 July 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] Lt.Col.
(G.I. ADCOCK.) (Signature of Commander.)
Comd.18 Aust Inf. Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 11 July 19 42 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	6	-	1
41 Serjeants	37	-	4
87 Corporals	83	-	4
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	718	1	15
876. TOTALS	852	* 1	* 25

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	V.E.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1	-	-	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2	-	-	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7	-	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	-	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10	-	-	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6	-	-	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31	-	-
Cooks	17	-	-	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors	1	-	-
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	-	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28	-	-	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-	-	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen			25
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										1	25

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

(G.I. ADCOCK.) Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Date of Despatch 11/7/42

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OTHER RANKS.

"Y"	L		Nil.
"W"			73
"V"	W.O. (11)	3	
	A/W.O. (11)	3	
	S/Sjts.	3	
	Sjts.	12	
	A/Sjts.	8	
	L/Sjts.	5	
	Cpls.	27	
	A/Cpls.	17	
	L/Cpls.	35	
	Ptes.	210	
	TOTAL:	<u>323</u>	A.I.F.
"U"	S/Sjts.	1	
	A/Sjts.	1	
	L/Sjts.	1	
	Cpls.	2	
	A/Cpls.	4	
	L/Cpls.	17	
	Ptes.	138	
	TOTAL:	<u>164</u>	R.A.A.F.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3 Majors ...	2	-	1
11. Captains ...	3	-	8
20. Lieutenants ...	25	5	-
2nd Lieutenants ...			
1. Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36. TOTALS ...	32	5	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj.Lt.Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt.T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC.HQ.Coy.Det.as C.I.
Lt.T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. C.	"	"	O.C."E" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C."C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	Q.M.
"	N17435	G RIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C."A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, W. E.	"	No.	H.Q.1 Div.(Sec.Pend.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. C.	"	Yes	A/OC.B.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	No.	Det.to 9 Inf. Bde.
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	"	Invent.Brd.(Sec.Pend)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 i/c C.Coy.(A33 Sub)
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 i/c B.Coy.
"	N17366	LEDINGHAM, J. P.	"	No.	S.A.S.Bonegilla.
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	Yes	OC.D.Coy.(A33.Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, G. D.	"	"	2 i/c D.Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. C.	"	"	O.C.Carriers.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/OC.HQ.Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17143	DUN, N. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c A.Coy.(A33 Sub)
"	N393088	McCLENAHAN, C. A.	"	"	2 i/c "E" Coy.
"	N17217	MACKEN, D. J.	"	"	Pl.Com.A/A Pl.HQ.Coy.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, E. H.	"	No.	113 A.G.H.Concord.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	Yes	Pl.Com.7 Pl.A.Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 19 Pl.E.Coy.
"	N17265	SAWYER, S. E.	"	No.	Sigs.School Bonegilla
"	N17205	MOORE, N. E.	"	Yes	O.C.Mortars
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	No.	ECTS.MT.Glenfield
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, C. D.	"	Yes	Pl.Com.17 Pl.D.Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	PN9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	"	Pl.Com.12 Pl.B.Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, W. F.	9 Fld.Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. M.	E.C.	16/2/42	Padre

18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

11 July 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

 Lt.Col.
(G.I. ADCOCK.) (Signature of Commander.)
Comd.18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bn. 1 Aust Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS

"Y"	.....	Nil.
"W"	.....	Nil.
"V"	.....All officers of Bn.,	32 A.I.F.
"U"	.....	Nil.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 18 July 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1	-	-	1
8	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7	6	-	1
41	38	-	3
87	84	-	3
732	701	1	32
876	TOTALS 837	* 1	* 40

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against W.E.		Other Attachments.	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	1 O.R.	1 Div. Postal
1 Sjt.	A.A.O.C.	2 O.R's.	A.I.C.
		4 O.R's.	Canteens Services
		2 O.R's.	1 Div. Salvage
		1 O.R.	1 Field Hygiene

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	VE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	VE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	VE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1	-	-	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2	-	-	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7	-	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	-	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10	-	-	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6	-	-	Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31	-	-
Cooks	17	-	-	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors	1	-	-
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	-	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	28	-	-	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-	-	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen			40
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										1	40

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

(G.I. ADCOCK) Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn,
9 Aust Inf Bde, 1 Aust Div.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Date of Despatch 18/7/52

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OTHER RANKS.

"Y" N11
"W" 73

"V"
W.O. (11) 3
A/W.O. (11) 3
S/Sjts. 4
Sjts. 12
A/Sjts. 11
L/Sjts. 5
Cpls. 27
A/Cpls. 20
L/Cpls. 37
Ptes. 223
TOTAL : 345 A.I.F.

"U"
S.Sjts. 1
A/Sjts. 1
L/Sjts. 1
Cpls. 2
A/Cpls. 4
L/Cpls. 17
Ptes. 138
TOTAL : 164 R.A.A.F.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	-
3 Majors	2	-	1
11 Captains	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants	22 21	21	-
2nd Lieutenants			
1 Quartermasters	1	-	-
36 Totals	29 28	21	9

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR LEFT DURING WEEK

"Y" "V" "U" AND "U" RETURN.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
	<u>OFFICERS</u>			
"Y"			Nil
"V"			Nil
"U"	All officers of Bn.	29	A.I.P.
"U"	Nil.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	G.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, V.	"	"	2 1/2 c.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det. as G.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. G.	"	"	O.C. "B" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	R.N.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, V. E.	"	No.	H.Q. 1 Div. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. G.	"	Yes	OC. B. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17442	SAUNDERS, S. E.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	No.	Invent. Bnd. (Sec. Pend.)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 1/2 c. O. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 1/2 c. B. Coy.
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	"	OC. D. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, C. D.	"	"	2 1/2 c. D. Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. G.	"	"	O.C. Carriers.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/OC. HQ. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17443	DUN, H. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 1/2 c. A. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N393088	McLENNAN, C. A.	"	"	2 1/2 c. "B" Coy.
"	N17217	HACKEN, D. J.	"	"	Pl. Com. A/A Pl. HQ. Coy.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, E. H.	"	No.	113 A.G.H. Concord.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	Yes	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N90709	PARKER, G. D.	"	"	" " 19 Pl. B. Coy.
"	N17205	MOORE, H. E.	"	"	O.C. Mortars
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, C. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 17 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, V. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	FN9114	McILLAN, A. H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 12 Pl. B. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, W. F.	9 Fla. Amb.	2/6/42	R.N.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. H.	R.C.	16/2/42	padre

18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

18 July 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(G. I. ADCOCK) (Signature of Commander.)

Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.

9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

18 AUST INF. BN.
SYLLABUS OF TRAINING.

RIFLE COYS.

DAY	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
1	1	Rifle Exercises	MED
	2	Maps Reading	Recapitulation MR & FS
	3	Musketry Instruction	SAT PAM 3 Les. 1-5
	1	Guards & Sentries	
2	2	Battle Formations	Minor Tactics Chap XVI and ATM 6.
	2	Recce Patrols.	Minor Tactics Sec 69
	1	Compliments	MED Sec. 17 73-75
	1	Rifle Exercises	MED
	1	Musketry Instruction	SAT PAM 3 Les. 6-12
3	1	Pl. & Coy. Drill	IT 1937
	3	Judging distance, range cards	SAT PAM 2 Les 7-10
	1	Unarmed combat	SAT PAM 12 Les. 5
	1	Grenade Throwing	SAT PAM 13 Les 8-9
	1	Messages & Reports	Minor Tactics 61-63
4	1	Track discipline and concealment from aircraft	Minor Tactics Sec 38-48
	6	Observation March.	
5	1	Camouflage practical work on huts, trucks etc.	Minor Tactics Sec 38-48
	3	Rifle Instruction & use of miniature range	SAT PAM 1 Sec 3
	3	Building of mia - mias	
<u>6</u>	1	Rifle Exercises	MED
	1	Guards & Sentries	
	1	Grenade Throwing & Inst.	SAT PAM 13 Les. 1-3
	1	Fire Orders & fire control	SAT PAM 2 Sec 11-14
	3	Supporting Arms	Mortar, M.M.G. Carrier.
7.	1	Unarmed combat	ATM 6
	1	A-Gas Tr.	TOFT
	2	Pl. & Coy Drill	MED & IT 37 & MTP 18
	3	Battle procedure up to Coy.	IT 37 Sec 37-48
8	2	Group Formations	Minor Tactics Chap XVI & ATM 6
	5	Observation March Messages & reports. Mess Tin cooking	Minor Tactics Sec 47 " " Sec 61-63
9	1	Bn. Signal Code.	
	2	Firing special weapons	See M.M.G. & H.Q. Coy.
	2	Grenade Tr.	SAT PAM 13 Les. 10
	1	Map Reading & sketching.	MR & FS

DAY	PERIOD.	SUBJECT.	REFERENCE.
10	7	Coy. in attack. Set exercise	IT 37 Sec 66 & Minor Tactics
11	7	Coy in defense	IT 37 Sec 76
12	7	Night attack	IT 37 & SEC 81-85
13	7	Withdrawal & counter attack	IT 37 Sec 86
14	7	River crossing & attack	IT 37 Sec 92-95

ATTACK.

Warning Order
Allotment fwd and reverse bns Zero not before
Rece parties RV bn main bodies.

OPERATION ORDER.

X.INF. BN 00 No.I
REF 1 inch.

SECRET.

Copy No.

INFORMATION. (a)
I (b)
(a)
2 (b)

INTENTION
3 18 Bn will capture

METHOD
4 OBJECTIVE.
5 FWD. TBS
6 INTER BN BOUNDRY
7 ASSEMBLY AREA
8 STARTING LINE
9 RATE OF ADV.
10 DIRECTION OF ATTACK.
11 ACTION ON COMING OBJECTIVE.
12 ARTY. F.OO Reporting.

SERIAL	UNIT	TIME		TASK	RATE	AMN.
		FROM	TO			
1	One Bty.	Z+	Z+			
2		Z+	Z+			
3		Z-	Z+			
13	N.M.C.					
1	1 SEC	Z+	Z+			
2	1 PL	Z-	Z+			

14 ATK
15 ENCRS.
16 R/F Signals to
17 RCS
18 ZERO.
ADM
19 ADS GPS WWCP
20 Prisoners.
21 Bn. S/A
INTERCOMM
22 Bn. H.Q.
23 Success signal
24 Wireless silence
25 Synchronization.

Signed
Adj. 18 Bn.

Capt.

ACK.
Issued through
Signed at hrs.

Distribution.
Copy No.
1 C. Coy.
2 B. "
2-13 War Diary.

To be issued at hrs Jul to all units taking part
in exercise.

18 Aust Inf. Battalion.
Tactical Exercise with Troops No. 7
Jul, 1942.

GENERAL IDEA.

Ref. Map B B 1 inch to 1 mile.

Enemy forces have landed at COAL & CANDLE CREEK, CHURCH POINT and NARRABEEN & fighting is still proceeding in these areas.

OPENING SITUATION.

C.O. 18 Aust Inf. Bn sends for O.C. Z. Coy & gives him the following information:-

- a. Bn will hold a general line MIDDLE HARBOUR COWAN CREEK until reinf. counter attack & destroy enemy.
- b. Your task is to take up a defensive position astride Rd PITTWATER in sq. 2135.
- c. I will place under comd. two det. Mortar, one sec M.M.G. & one sec of carriers.
- d. At 0730 hrs information is that approx. one pl. of enemy were sighted in vicinity of Rd Jun 258406 & approx. two pls. of inf. at Rd. Junc 265382.
- e. I have sent one Pl. of Y Coy. & a sec of carriers to vic of Rd. Junc. 234382 to delay enemy while ^{you} get in positions & complete weapon pits & prepare road blocks, arrange for wiring & ATK obstacles.

1. 18 Aust Inf. Bn. Tactical Exercise with Troops No. 7 will be held Jul
commencing at 0900 hrs approx. Jul and terminating at 1600 hrs each day.

2. OBJECT OF EXERCISE.

Practice Coy. in all round defense.

3. LESSONS.

- a. Reconn. and procedure for the occupation of a defensive position.
- b. Concealment from aircraft & sighting of weapon pits.
- c. Co-ordination of fire plan.

4. Units participating. A, B, C, D, Coys Sec. M.M.G. two det. Mortar and sec. carriers.

5. Directing Staff. as in exercise No. 6
Skeleton Enemy One Pl. of Y Coy.

6. Representation of Enemy & Fire.
as in Exercise No. 6

7. Dress & Equipment. as in Exercise No. 6

8. Opening Situation and Final Conference.

The general idea & opening situation of the exercise will be issued to all units taking part at hrs Jul. Final conference each day at 1530 at vic. junc. 216360.

9. Adn. Midday meal will be carried & cook in mess tins.

SECRET.
18 Aust Inf. Bn in defense Exercise No. 7
FORECAST.

SERIAL	TIME @ DAY	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
1	0830	C.O. 18 Bn in conference with O.C. Z. Coy.	O.C. Z. Coy.	Action of O.C. Z. Coy. method of Recce. Composition of R. Group. F.Pl assembly areas are allotted.
2	0930	O.C. Coy meets O Group	O.C. Z. Coy.	Note sequence of orders & pl. dispositions, check if fire plan is co-ordinated all arms. Note what protective measures he takes.
3	0945	Pl. Conds make recce.	Pl. Conds	Check if R.V is made for sec Cond. Check of ground is looked at from enemy point of view.
4	1005	Pl. Conds meet sec Cond.	Pl. Cond.	Check Pl. Cond. orders & his fire plan.
5	1015	Sec Cond recce & mark out position	Sec Cond.	Check if sec Conds. have sent guides for sec . Check if tps are put in the picture.
6	1030	Defensive work commence	Tps	Skeleton Enemy observe & try surprise attack if safety precs. are taken. Check if care is taken to preserve top soil & conceal positions from air. detailed organisation of defence routine in all units & sub units (Ref. Sec 79 ISL 1939)
7	1530	Final Conference	All ranks	Umpire to be present.

To be issued at hrs Jul, '42 to all troops taking
part in exercise.

18 BATTALION.

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS NO.6.

Jul, 1942.

GENERAL IDTA.

REF. MAPS B B 1 inch to 1 mile.

Japanese forces have been successfully repulsed at many points along the coast but have landed small forces in isolated places including CHURCH POINT, NEWPORT, & NORTH MONA VALE & have pushed forward as far as LIX TRIG. 18 Aust Inf. Bn. are part of DIV TFS located in vicinity of St. Ives.

OPENING SITUATION.

At 0700 hrs on day 1 of the Exercise, C.O. 18 Aust Inf. Bn. sent for O.C. Z.Coy and said, You are aware that some enemy troops have penetrated our fwd. positions & your task is to capture HILL 644 ref. sq. 2637 which is held by a mixed force of Japanese with a strength of about two pls. We have one Pl. of V.D.C. that have withdrawn to Rd. Jun 234382. You will move out at 0900 hrs & in the meantime you should contact PL. COMD of V.D.C. for further information of enemy dispositions. I will place one Pl. of M.M.G. and two det. of Mortars under comd. & send reports here for the present. Coy. Comd. goes fwd. to contact V.D.C. Pl. COMD. & to make his appreciation.

1. X.Coy Tactical EXERCISE with tps. will be held on Jul, 42 commencing at 0830 & terminating each day at 1600. Each Coy. in turn will do the attack & one Coy. will act as enemy.

2. Object. Control of Sec. Comds, & Battle procedure.

3. Lessons The exercise is designed to practice the following:-
Coy. in attack.
Use of covered approaches.
Control of Sec. Comds & Group Comds.
Use of supporting arms.

4. Units Participating.

Rifle Coys A, B, C, & D.
Mortars, M.M.G. & S.Bs.

5. Directing Staff.

Director Major A.S. BROWN.
Umpires Officers of Coy. on defense.
SKELTON ENEMY Z.Coy.

There will not be a recce. before the exercise.
ENEMY will be in position at 1030. HRS.

6. Representation of ENEMY & of FIRE.

ENEMY will wear a white 2" sq. patch in front of tin hat.
ENEMY FIRE Blanks, rattles and hand grenades.

Fire of own tps.

RIFLE FIRE

BLANKS.

L.M.G.

TRENCH RATTLES.

M.M.G.

" "

MORTARS

BLANK FIRED across mouth of mortar.

7 Dress & Equipment.

Battle Order, Ground Sheet.

8 Opening Situation and Final Conference.

The opening situation of the exercise will be issued to all troops taking part at 0730 hrs. on each day of exercise. Final Conference will be held each day at 1430 hrs vic. of LIX TRIG.

9 Administrative Arrangements.

Coys. will take mid-day meal & one truck will be shared between both Coys. participating.

18 BATTALION.
Tactical Exercise with Tps. No.6
Coy. in Attack.
FORECAST OF EVENTS.

SECRET.

SERIAL NO.	TIME & DAY	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
1	0830	C.O. sends for O.C. Z.Coy.	O.C.Z.Coy.	Note Coy. Comd. Procedure and orders given to Coy. Check if Pl.Assembly areas are given & R.V. for Pl/Comds.
2	0900	O.C. Z.Coy. contacts V.D.C.PL COMD	O.C. Z.Coy.	(Information of enemy) Note how recce is planned, check composition of R.Group.
3	0945	Coy. Comd meets O Group	O.C.Z.Coy	Verbal operation order. Check if maps are marked correctly & main points of order noted, & put in left hand pocket by Pl.Comds. Note sequence of orders, & Fire Plan.
4	0955	Pl.Comds. commence Recce.	PL COMDS	Check if guides are sent for Sec.Comd. R.V. for sec comds.
5	1015	Sec. Comds R.V. with Pl. Comd.	PL COMDS	Check Pl. Comds orders. Check if O Groups are under observation from enemy, also tps. moving to assembly area are under cover.
6	1030	Sec. Comds meet secs. & Pls ready to move to starting line	Sec. Comds	Check if Sec. Comds put section in the picture.
7	1050	Supporting arms take up positions	M.M.G. & Mortar det. Comds	Check positions and if fire could be effective and not exposed.
8	1110	Zero		
9	1150	Action on Objective	Fwd Tps.	Check Fwd. tps crossing starting line and fire plan if timed programme.
		" " " "	Fwd. Tps.	Check consolidation.
		" " " "		FINAL CONFERENCE.

1st Section

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Not to be
Published.
A.M.R.&O.
1587

18 AUST INF. BN.
ROUTINE ORDERS.
BY

18 Aust Inf. BnHQ.
AUSTRALIA.
24 July, '42.

Lt. Col. G.I. Adcock,
COMMANDING.

Part I

No.26

1. TRUCKS FWD FD AND CVT. (First Australian Army Orders Ser.12, para 182)

The front wheel drive of these vehs will only be used under emergency conditions. It must be disengaged immediately this condition is past. All drivers will be instructed accordingly.

2. POSTAL ADDRESS. (G.R.O. O.174 of 10 July, '42).

1. The use of the indicators "A.I.F. Australia" and "Home Forces" in postal addresses will be discontinued forthwith.

In future, the address for correspondence (including telegrams) for members of units of the Field Army serving in Australia or its Territories (i.e. New Guinea and Papua) will comprise:-

- i Army Number
- ii Rank
- iii Name
- iv Squadron, battery, company or other sub-unit.
- v Unit (i.e. regiment, battalion etc.)
- vi The indicator "AUSTRALIA"

Mail matter and telegrams for personnel of units comprising fixed defences, training units, hospitals and other stationary establishments, will continue to be addressed to place names as hitherto.

2. The attention of all unit Franking Officers will be specially drawn to para (2) of Appendix "C" to Army Field Censorship Instruction No. 22. It is of the utmost importance that the correct military address of the writer be shown at the head of all correspondence from members of the Forces. The unit title should be shown in full, but where abbreviations are used, only those authorised will be permitted.

3. CAPS S.D. (1 Aust Div RO No 28, para 65).

Attention is drawn to the fact that the following personnel only are permitted to wear caps S.D.:-

- a. Drivers M.T.
- b. Don R's.
- c. Those personnel who have received authorised issue.

ALL other personnel MUST wear approved pattern Hats Khaki Fur.

4. MEDICAL ATTENTION WHILST ON LEAVE. (First Aust. Army Order 189).

1. Considerable difficulties are being caused by military personnel visiting Area Medical Officers whilst on leave.
2. In many cases these soldiers are suffering from minor complaints or were in a sick condition when they left camp on leave.
3. All personnel will be advised that the only condition under which medical attention can be given by AMO's is in cases of emergency caused by acute illness whilst actually on leave.
4. In all other cases normal medical attention will be given on Unit sick parade, either before or after leave, by RMO's.

5. MOTOR CYCLE -- FIRE HAZARD. (First Aust Army Order 191).

1. A warning notice is given to units recently issued with W.D. type B.S.A. 500 c.c. side-valve model motor cycles.
2. Difficulty in starting these machines is due to incorrect setting of the controls. Subsequently, if the carburettor is flooded to excess, the engine is liable to back-fire and ignite the petrol.
3. Similar trouble of back-firing and petrol igniting has been experienced with these machines when in course of travel, due to slightly lean mixture.
4. Pending the result of further tests now being conducted to dispel the risk of fire, which will be promulgated at a later date, the following instructions are issued as a guide:-
 - a. Riders of B.S.A. Motor cycles of the abovementioned type will adhere strictly to the advice given in the manufacturer's instruction book, particularly in regard to starting up.
 - b. When preparing to start, set the throttle at $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (one-eighth inch) open. Do not unnecessarily flood the carburettor.
 - c. When machine is travelling, close the air control lever sufficiently to allow smooth running without developing too rich a mixture.
5. The correct procedure to extinguish a fire on a motor cycle is:-
 - a. Turn off petrol.
 - b. Raise and hold valve-lifter open.
 - c. Keep on turning over the engine with the kick-starter, or alternately, wheel the machine along in gear.

6. FEDERAL TAXATION - DEDUCTIONS FROM DAILY RATE OF PAY OF MEMBERS OF THE FORCES TO MEET TAXES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUN 42 (GRO F.223).

Members of the Forces, other than recently returned AIF are required to lodge income tax returns in any case where the income (as a soldier and private income), including the value of subsistence, field allowance and allotments, but excluding dependants' allowance, derived during the year ended 30 Jun 42, exceeding £156.

Members of the Forces so liable for the payment of income tax for the year ended 30 Jun 42, will be assisted to meet such payments by having deducted from their drawing rate of pay a daily rate, approximately equivalent to that required, according to their rank and rate of pay. They will be duly advised of the rate to be deducted, and the drawing rate in paybooks will be adjusted accordingly.

Deductions and payments will be made by the Army and controlled by the district in which the member enlisted, irrespective as to whether or not the member derived his income in that State.

To enable the Army and the Taxation Department to carry out the proposed procedure, it is necessary that all taxation returns be forwarded to the correct authority. In this connection members should submit their returns for the year ended 30 Jun 42 to the Commissioner of Taxes in the capital city for the State in which they enlisted, e.g. a member who enlisted in Victoria - say, with an Army No. "V" 12345 - will forward his return to the Commissioner of Taxes, Melbourne, Victoria.

7. SECURITY OF INFORMATION (Leakage of Information by Gossip)
ECRO No. 28, para 3 of 20 June 41.

- a. Cases have recently occurred of information regarding the movement of troops and H.M. Ships becoming public property.
- b. All ranks will be warned against discussing service matters with civilians at any time, or amongst themselves in Clubs, theatres cafes or other public places.

7. SECURITY OF INFORMATION etc (Cont).

- c. All ranks will be warned that it is their duty to ensure by their own reticence and by reporting immediately cases of indiscreet talk by others, that information useful to the enemy does not reach unauthorised persons.

8. SECURITY OF INFORMATION IN CORRESPONDENCE (EGRO No.22, para 2 of 9.5.41).

1. The practice of including in communications to members of the forces serving overseas reference to past or impending embarkation of individuals, arrivals and departures of troopships, etc. is to cease forthwith.
2. The majority of letters travel by air and as misfortune may easily deliver such into the hands of the enemy -- even before ships referred to have cleared port -- destruction of such vessels, together with personnel, may result from what is tantamount to criminal thoughtlessness.
3. Military personnel are instructed to impress these vital points upon civilian relatives and friends in order that it may not become necessary, as the result of examination to delay or withhold transmission of such communications.

9. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost: 1 black fountain pen; 1 set mess tins (vicinity HQ Coy Kitchen);
1 steel helmet. Finders please return to A Coy Orderly Room.

Found: 1 tobacco pouch; 1 steel helmet, 1 respirator. Owners apply
E Coy. Orderly Room.

10. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS:

N.250427	Pte.	FREEMAN, V.J.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 28.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 30.6.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.267637	"	BOBBIN, J.L.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 25.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 30.6.42. A.A. 15(1) Award: Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 5 days' pay and allowances.
N.268383	"	FARRELL, L.D.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 28.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 30.6.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 7 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.268384	"	UMBACK, F.F.	B	do
NX.87280	"	BROOKS, F.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 28.6.42 to 2359 hrs. 29.6.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N.223107	"	McBRIDE, D.M.	HQ	Charge: A.W.L. from 1330 hrs. 29.6.42 to 1930 hrs. 29.6.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 1 day's Field Punishment. Forfeiture of 1 day's pay & allowances.
NX.85928	"	RYMAN, H.E.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 29.6.42 to 2230 hrs. 2.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days' pay and allowances.
N.223091	"	MEAGHER, N.P.	B	Charge: 1. A.W.L. from 28.6.42 to 0645 hrs. 3.7.42. A.A. 15(1). 2. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer. A.A. 9(2). Award: 14 days' Field Punishment. Forfeiture of 5 days' pay & allowances.
N.223094	"	MILLER, J.B.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 2.7.42 to 2100 hrs. 3.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 3 days' C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.

10. PUNISHMENTS & AWARDS (Cont.)

N.263160	Pte.	SIMPSON, T.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 2.7.42 to 2100 hrs. 3.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 3 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances
NX.89939	"	McCARTHY, W.J.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 11.7.42 to 0850 hrs. 12.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 7 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances
NX.85839	"	McCARTHY, C.J.	B	
N.25552	"	NIXON, T.B.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 1730 hrs. 7.7.42 to 1500 hrs. 9.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 2 day's pay and allowances.
N.223115	"	NEWSON, E.J.	B	Charge: 1. Drunkenness. A.A. 19.7.7.42 2. A.W.L. from 2100 hrs. 7.7.42 to 0200 hrs. 8.7.42. AA 15(1). Award: 14 days' C.B.
N.250384	"	CALLOW, H.R.	E	Charge: Refusing to obey the lawful command of his superior officer. A.A. 9(2). Award: Admonished.
N.201869	"	JOHNSON, M.	A	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. to 0700 hrs. 14.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 14 days Field Punish Informed of forfeiture of 12 days' pay and allowances.
N.215268	"	DOYLE, B.R.	E	Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 10.7.42 to 1400 hrs. 15.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Informed of forfeiture of 5 days' pay and allowances.
NX.86658	"	WILSON, L.	B	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 11.7.42 to 2300 hrs. 13.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 7 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.268391	"	ROBINSON, B.F.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 14.7.42 to 0800 hrs. 16.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 7 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.268320	"	WARN, A.	C	do
N.385453	"	SHEAHAN, J.W.	C	do
N.203922	"	RUSSELL, J.W.	C	do
NX.87729	"	SIMMONS, H.J.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 14.7.42 to 0800 hrs. 16.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Admonished. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
NX.86188	"	RODWAY, C.S.	C	do
NX.87730	"	MALONE, L.W.	C	do
NX.86213	"	DUNCAN, L.G.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 10.7.42 to 2230 hrs. 11.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 7 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days' pay and allowances.
N.268347	"	BARTON, F.K.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 10.7.42 to 2300 hrs. 11.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 10 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 1 day's pay and allowances.
N.268349	"	LATT, J.C.	C	
N.203944	"	BUTLER, W.F.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 14.7.42 to 2200 hrs. 16.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined 30/-. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
NX.86417	"	ALEXANDER, J.F.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 16.7.42 to 0630 hrs. 18.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £1. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.203962	"	SNUDDEN, R.	D	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 14.7.42 to 2200 hrs. 16.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: Fined £2. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.
N.268319	"	DENNY, E.W.	C	Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 14.7.42 to 1745 hrs. 16.7.42. A.A. 15(1). Award: 14 days' CB. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days' pay and allowances.

(Signature) Lieut.,
(N.S. DUN)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
1. Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	-
3 Majors	2	-	1
11 Captains	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants	21	1	-
2nd Lieutenants			
1 Quartermasters	1	-	-
36 Totals	28	1	9

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

Rank.	Name	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	OFFICERS			
"Y"	.....			NIL.
"W"	.....			NIL.
"V"	All officers of Bn.			28 A.I.F.
"U"	.....			NIL.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj.Lt.Col.	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	I.O.
Lt.T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 1/2.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	Q.C. Coy. Det. as C.I.
Lt.T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. G.	"	"	O.C. "B" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	O.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, V. E.	"	No.	H.Q. 1 Div. (Sec. Pend)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. G.	"	Yes	O.C. B. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17442	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	No.	Invent Brd. (Sec. Pend)
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	Yes	2 1/2 C. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 1/2 B. Coy.
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. V.	"	"	O.C. D. Coy. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, C. D.	"	"	2 1/2 D. Coy.
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. G.	"	"	O.C. Carriers
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	A/OO. H. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N17443	DUN, N. S.	"	"	Adj. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 1/2 A. Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N393088	McGLENAHAN, C. A.	"	"	2 1/2 "E" Coy.
"	N17217	HACKEN, D. J.	"	"	Pl. Com. 16 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, E. H.	"	"	" " 14 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	"	" " 18 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N17205	MOORE, N. E.	"	"	O.C. Mortars
"	N17085	MORRIS, V. G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N17330	GAMPBELL, C. D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N17567	GLIVER, V. H.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	PN9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 12 Pl. B. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, V. F.	9 Fld. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. M.	E.C.	16/2/42	padre

-18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

25 July 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Signature)
Lt. Col.
(G. I. ADCOCK) (Signature of Commander.)
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div,
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 25 July 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	38	-	3
87 Corporals	85	-	2
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	671	2	63
876 TOTALS	809	* 2	* 69

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against N.R.		Other Attachments.	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	2 O.R's.	A.I.C.
1 Sjt.	A.A.O.G.	2 O.R's.	A.A.O.G.
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal	4 O.R's.	Canteen Services.
		2 O.R's.	1 Div. Salvage
		1 O.R.	1 Field Hygiene

W.O. AND W.O. RETURN.
OTHER RANKS.

Part C	W.O. Nil. requested.
Arr No.	W.O. 73
	W.O.
	W.O.11 3
	A/W.O.11 3
	S/Sjts. 4
	Sjts. 12
	A/Sjts. 11
	L/Sjts. 5
	Cpls. 27
	A/Cpls. 20
	L/Cpls. 38
	Ptes. 242
	Total: 365 A.I.F.
	S/Sjts. 1
	A/Sjts. 1
	L/Sjts. 1
	Cpls. 2
	A/Cpls. 4
	L/Cpls. 17
	Ptes. 138
	TOTAL: 164 R.A.A.F.

18 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths	2	-	Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers	2	-	Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers	2	-	G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers	7	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks	20	-	Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties	6	-	Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		1
Cooks	27	-	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters	2	-
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors	3	-
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers	1	-
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter	3	-	Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers	1	-	Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters			General Dutymen		69
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)							2	69

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

(G.I. ADCOCK.)

Signature of Commander.

Lt. Col.

Date of Despatch 25/7/42 25/7/42

Capt. 18 Aust Inf Bn

Bde., Divn., Ared, etc., with which unit is serving.

111 SECT

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Not to be published.
A.M.R. & O.
1587.

18 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

18 Aust Inf Bn HQ
AUSTRALIA
30 July, 42.

BY

Lt. Col. G.O. Adcock,

COMMANDING.

Part 1.

No. 27.

11. SALUTING. (GPO A198).

Action is being taken to amend AMR & O 1165 by omitting sub-regulation (1) and inserting in its stead the following sub-regulation:-

- (1) WOs and NCOs and private soldiers in uniform shall salute an Officer at all times except when passing or being passed by him --
 - i in a crowded thoroughfare or assembly; or
 - ii during an exercise in the field; or
 - iii when on parade under the immediate control of a superior; or
 - iv when precluded by the nature of their duties from so doing.

This amendment will be anticipated and effect given thereto forthwith. All ranks will be instructed accordingly.

- (2) In view of the number of officers who have recently been commissioned, care is to be taken to ensure that they fully understand the implications of the provisions concerning saluting. All officers are to salute their seniors before addressing them on parade. When not on parade officers under field rank are to salute all officers of field rank and upwards. General officers and field officers are to salute their superiors in rank.

- (3) Officers are to salute officers in any of His Majesty's Naval or Air Forces and of Allied Naval, Military or Air Forces, in accordance with para 2."

12. TELEGRAMS FROM SOLDIERS. (LHQ memo 73161 of 6 Jul 42).

"The conditions governing the acceptance of concession rate telegrams from military personnel have, for security reasons, been modified.

"In future, the sender's unit must NOT appear in the endorsement on telegrams lodged by military personnel."

13. FEDERAL TAXATION -- DEDUCTIONS FROM DAILY RATE OF PAY OF MEMBERS OF THE FORCES TO MEET TAXES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUN 42 (GPO F.223).

"Members of the Forces, other than recently returned AIF are required to lodge income tax returns in any case where the income (as a soldier and private income), including the value of subsistence, field allowance and allotments, but excluding dependants' allowance, derived during the year ended 30 Jun 42, exceeding £156.

"Members of the Forces so liable for the payment of income tax for the year ended 30 Jun 42, will be assisted to meet such payments by having deducted from their drawing rate of pay a daily rate, approximately equivalent to that required, according to their rank and rate of pay. They will be daily advised of the rate to be deducted, and the drawing rate in paybooks will be adjusted accordingly.

"Deductions and payments will be made by the Army and controlled by the district in which the member enlisted, irrespective as to whether or not the member derived his income in that State.

"To enable the Army and the Taxation Department to carry out the proposed procedure, it is necessary that all taxation returns be forwarded to the correct authority. In this connection members should submit their returns for the year ended 30 Jun 42 to the Commissioner of Taxes in the capital city for the State in which they enlisted, e.g., a member who enlisted in Victoria, say, with an Army No. "V"12345 - will forward his return to the Commissioner of Taxes, Melbourne, Victoria."

14. STEALING OF FRUIT (9 Aust Inf Bde IO 16)

"While on recent manoeuvres troops were reported stealing fruit from orchards. Comd. 9 Aust. Inf. Bde takes a serious view of this matter. In future, any offenders in this respect will be severely dealt with."

15. PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS:

- N.170902 Pte. SCHIONELL, R. J. A Charge: Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline A.A.9(2) When in camp being found beyond the limits fixed by Camp Orders without leave A.A.15(3) Award: Fined 10/- 7 days C.B.
- NX.85835 " NEWMAN, E. B Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 19/7/42 to 1200 hrs. 20/7/42 A.A.15(1) Award: 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.
- NX.86454 " ARCHER, A. HQ Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 14/7/42 to 2030 hrs. 19/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: Fined \$3. Informed of forfeiture of 7 days pay and allowances.
- N. 223064 " JEFFERY, R. C. HQ Charge: A.W.L.from 0645 hrs. 19/7/42 to 2315 hrs. 20/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
- N. 386253 " HUMPHRIES, H. R. B Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 16/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 5 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 268335 " BYRNE, E. D. B Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 16/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 5 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201878 " CONWAY, P. J. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0845 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 268385 " WALKER, S. H. B Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 5 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201870 " KING, J. J. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 2330 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 4 days Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 4 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201866 " BECK, B. F. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0845 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201875 " LONGLEY, G. G. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0845 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201881 " REES, A. A. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0730 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201832 " REES, L. G. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0845 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201208 " CONWAY, B. C. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0845 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201911 " HARTSHORN, R. G. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0730 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 14 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201906 " POLSEN, D. A. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0730 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 3 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201903 " EDWARDS, A. C. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0730 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 201907 " WATSON, T.M.J. A Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 0730 hrs. 21/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.
- N. 268352 " SHEPHERD, N. A. B Charge: A.W.L.from 2300 hrs. 16/7/42 to 1845 hrs. 19/7/42. A.A.15(1) Award: 4 days Field Punishment. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.

15 PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS. (Cont'd.)

N. 268328 Pte. VENDEL, W. A. C Charge: A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 2045 hrs. 20/7/42. A.A.15(1)
Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.

N. 203847 " ECKLEY, R. K. E Charge: A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 19/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 22/7/42 A.A.15(1)
Award: 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 3 days pay and allowances.

NX. 79881 " NEWMAN, K. W. E Charge:
A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 22/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 23/7/42 A.A.15(1)
Award: 5 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 1 days pay and allowances.

W.P.H. Owen Licut.
(N. S. DUN.)
Adj. Lt. 13 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

1. CONCERT PARTIES.

The following concert parties will be held in the Y.M.C.A. at 2000 hrs. on the dates set out hereunder:-

15 PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS. (Cont'd.)

N. 268328 Pte. August 4. Miss McLachorn.
" 5. 1st Divisional Party (Tentative).
" 18. Joybringers.
" 25. Miss Kerrigan.

2. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost: 1 Respirator, complete. Finder please return to "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Found: 1 groundsheet (black), H.C. Coy. Lines. Now in possession of R.C.M.S.

Found: 1 money belt, in H.C. Coy. Latrines. Owner apply Bn. Orderly Room.

W.P.H. Owen Licut.
(N. S. DUN.)
Adj. Lt. 13 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

1. CONCERT PARTIES.

The following concert parties will be held in the Y.M.C.A. at 2000 hrs. on the dates set out hereunder:-

15 PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS. (Cont'd.)

N. 268328 Pte. August 4. Miss McLachorn.
" 5. 1st Divisional Party (Tentative).
" 18. Joybringers.
" 25. Miss Kerrigan.

2. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost: 1 Respirator, complete. Finder please return to "A" Coy. Orderly Room.

Found: 1 groundsheet (black), H.C. Coy. Lines. Now in possession of R.C.M.S.

Found: 1 money belt, in H.C. Coy. Latrines. Owner apply Bn. Orderly Room.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 1 August 1942 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	-	-	1
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	38	-	3
87 Corporals	87	-	-
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	633	3	102
876 TOTALS	733	* 3	* 106

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against V.E.		Other Attachments.	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	2 O.R.'s.	A.I.C.
1 Sjt. Armourer	A.A.O.C.	2 O.R.'s.	A.A.O.C.
1 Pte. Best Rep.		3 O.R.'s.	Wanteens Services
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal	2 O.R.'s.	1 Div. Salvage
		1 O.R.	1 Fld. Hygiene

Y W V AND U RETURN.

Part C. Des

OTHER RANKS.

Army No.	"Y"	Nil	(if known).
	"W"	73 A.I.F.	
	"V"	W.O. 11	7
		S/Sjts.	3
		Sjts.	12
		A/Sjts.	15
		L/Sjts.	3
		Cpls.	29
		A/Cpls	29
		L/Cpls.	45
		Ptes.	249
		<u>392</u>	A.I.F.
	"U"	S/Sjts.	1
		A/Sjts.	1
		Cpls.	3
		A/Cpls.	4
		L/Cpls.	17
		Ptes.	138
		<u>164</u>	R.A.A.F.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths	1	-	Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers	2	-	Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers	1	-	G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers	7	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks	10	-	Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties	6	-	Shoemakers		2
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers	31	-
Cooks	17	-	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical	3	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors	1	-
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheeler		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers	1	-	Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters			General Dutymen		106
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)							3	106

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

Date of Despatch 1 Aug 42.

(G.I. ADCOCK) Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.
Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.
9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1	-	-
3 Majors	2	-	1
11 Captains	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants, 2nd Lieutenants	22	2	-
1 Quartermasters	1	-	-
36 Totals	29	2	9

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

"W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS.

"Y" Nil.

"W" Nil.

"V" All officers of Bn. 29 A.I.F.

"U" Nil.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj.Lt.Col	N17425	ADCOCK, G. I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt.T/Maj.	N125356	ELLIOTT, V.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N17429	BROWN, A. S.	"	"	OC.HQ.Coy.Det as C.I.
Lt.T/Capt.	N17433	SAVELL, R. C.	"	"	O.C. "E" Coy.
"	N17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "G" Coy.
"	N17444	WHITE, S. J. H.	"	"	O.M.
"	N17435	GRIFFIN, L. J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N17440	ROBERTSON, W. E.	"	No.	HQ.1 Div.(Sec.Pend)
"	N17441	SAUNDERS, S.X.R.Y.	"	Yes	OC.B.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17443	ADCOCK, A. V. G.	"	"	OC.B.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17142	SAUNDERS, S. R.	"	"	2 i/c D.Coy.
"	N17343	FAULKNER, E. R. S.	"	"	A/OC.HQ.Coy.
"	N17338	DEAN, L. E.	"	"	2 i/c C.Coy.(A33Sub)
"	N17359	JOHNSON, D. G.	"	"	2 i/c B.Coy.
"	N125341	BAILLIE, J. W.	"	"	OC.D.Coy.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17353	BURNS, G. D.	"	"	Pl.Com.21 Pl.E.Coy.)
"	N17355	MARTIN, G. C.	"	"	O.C.Carriers.
"	N17454	FREEMAN, R. S.	"	"	Sigs.Oifr.(A33 Sub.)
"	N17143	DUN, N. S.	"	"	Adjt. (A33 Sub.)
"	N17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c A.Coy.(A33Sub)
"	N393088	McGLENAHAN, G. A.	"	"	2 i/c E.Coy.
"	N17217	MACKEN, D. J.	"	"	Pl.Com.16 Pl.D.Coy.
"	N17410	FAULKNER, E. H.	"	"	" " 14 Pl.C.Coy.
"	N17248	REDDAN, L. J.	"	"	" " 18 Pl.D.Coy.
"	N17205	MOORE, N. E.	"	"	O.C. Mortars.
"	N17085	MORRIS, W. G.	"	No.	Sch.of Aerial Photo.
"	N17374	MUSSETT, E. A.	"	Yes	A/T.O.
"	N17330	CAMPBELL, C. D.	"	"	Pl.Com.7 Pl.A/Coy.
"	N17567	OLIVER, W. H.	"	"	Asst/Adjt.
"	BN9114	McMILLAN, A. H.	"	"	Pl.Com.12 Pl.B.Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N274210	BURFITT, W. F.	9 Fd.Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N282161	CUTCLIFFE, E. M.	E.C.	16/2/42	Padre

18 Aust Inf Bn.

(Unit.)

1 Aug. 42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(G.I.ADCOCK.) (Signature of Commander.)

Comd.18 Aust Inf Bn.

9 Aust Inf Bde. 1 Aust Div.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

MESSAGE FORM

SERIAL No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN
OUT

No. OF GROUP
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO

9 Aust Inf. Brigade,

D.A.G., 2nd Echelon.

District Records Office

FROM

18 Aust Inf Bn.

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

S.B.29

DATE

1

IN REPLY TO NUMBER

Strength	State	AX A	N11	and	N11
Ay		and		Az	
and		B	N11	and	N11
C	27	and	708	D	N11
E	1	and	4	F	2
and	10	0	2	and	65

THIS MESSAGE MUST NOT BE SENT BY WIRELESS

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0600

SIGNED

W. Elliott

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

SECRET
Copy No. Aug.

TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS NO.13

GENERAL IDEA.

Ref. Maps BB & Windsor 1 inch to 1 mile.

Our Recce. reports that an enemy force consisting of approx. a BDE. Group are advancing East through BILPIN along the Rd to KURRAJONG.

It is estimated that their main body cannot reach RICHMOND before tomorrow night, but advanced elements may be encountered tomorrow as far east as KELLYVILLE and MARALYA.

The 9 BDE GP is moving tomorrow and will intercept and destroy the enemy.

- 48 BN GP. will move on ROUTE A from present position.
- 17 BN GP. will move on ROUTE B from present position.
- 18 BN GP. will move on ROUTE C from present position.

OPENING SITUATION.

The C.O. 18 Bn. appreciates the situation and says-

" I will make a forced march and secure high ground east of CATTAI CREEK on RD GLENORIE MARALYA and I will stagger the remaining Coy. back along Route C in accordance with Schedule "A".

The second day I will move in ~~from~~ Coy Groups in the following order, A, D, C, B. Coy., each Coy. in turn securing the fwd. objective and holding it until remaining Coys. have passed through. I will control the movement and issue separate operation order for day 2.

1. 18 BN TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS NO.13 will be held from 8 Aug to 14 Aug, commencing at 0800 hrs. (approx) 8 Aug and terminating at 1600 hrs. (approx) 14 Aug.

2. THE OBJECT OF THE EXERCISE.

To practice BATTLE PROCEDURE and ISSUE OF VERBAL ORDERS.

3. LESSONS.

(1) The exercise is designed to practice the following:-

BATTLE PROCEDURE

REF. MANUALS.

AT M II Page 52

(2) Protection when advancing

IT 37, Sec 58-59

(3) Passage of Water Obstacles.

FSR Vol 2, 1939, Sec. 58 & IT 37, Ch. XV

(4) NIGHT ATTACK

FSR Vol 2 77-80-82

(5) ATTACK (BY DAY)

IT 37 Sec 63-64.

(6) Occupation of Defensive Position

ATM 33 IT 37 Sec. 58-59-

The appropriate training manuals quoted above will be studied by all Officers before commencement of exercise.

4. UNITS PARTICIPATING.

- 18 BN.
- BTY 25 PDR.
- TP. 2 PDR. A/TK.
- SEC INGRS.
- DET AMB.
- DET PROV.
- 254 L.A.D.

5. DIRECTING STAFF, UMPIRES AND SKELETON ENEMY.(a) Directing Staff.

Director:

Lt. Col. Adcock.

(b) Chief Umpire.

Major Brown.

UMPIRES.

Coy. Comds.

(c) Skeleton Enemy.A.A. Pl.
Bde. Defensive Pl.

A recce. of exercise will be carried out and a TEST in the various phases will be held, time and date will be fixed later.

6. REPRESENTATION OF ENEMY AND OF ENEMY FIRE.

Enemy will be represented by 2-inch white patch in front of tin hat.

Mortar Truck with Red Flag. - Enemy Armd. Car.

Enemy Fire

Rifle

- Blanks

L.M.G.

- Rattle

Fire of own Tps.

Rifle

- Blanks

L.M.G.

- Trench Rattle

M.M.G.

- Red Flag and Trench Rattle.

3" Mortar

- Blank fire across mouth of mortar

Arty

- Jelly bombs.

A/Tk

- Jelly Bombs.

7. DRESS AND EQUIPMENT.

Battle Order and Groundsheet to be carried.

8. OPENING SITUATION AND FINAL CONFERENCE.

The general idea and opening situation of the exercise will be issued to all units taking part at 1400 hrs on 7 Aug.

The final conference will be held at 0900 hrs on 15 Aug and will be attended by all ranks.

9. ADMN. INSTRUCTIONS. will be issued separately.

FOR EXERCISE.

SECRET.
COPY NO.
Aug, 1942.

18 AUST INF BN. OPERATION ORDER NO. 13

REF. MAPS N.S.W. BROKEN BAY 1"
WINDSOR 1"

INFORMATION.

1. An enemy force consisting approx. of a BDE. GROUP are advancing East through BILPIN along RD KURRAJONG. Main force not likely to reach RICHMOND before tomorrow night but advance elements may be encountered tomorrow as far East as KELLYVILLE and MARALYA.
2. 9 AUST INF. BDE. is moving tomorrow and will intercept and destroy enemy.
48 Aust Inf. Bn will move on Route A from present position.
17 Aust Inf. Bn. will move on Route B from present position.
18 Aust Inf. Bn. will move on Route C from present position.

INTENTION.

3. 18 AUST INF. BN GROUP will move along Route C and intercept and destroy enemy.

METHOD

4. 18 Aust Inf. Bn will move in four Coy. Groups in the following order each securing objectives in succession. The separate moves will be controlled by the C.O.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| a. A.Coy Group | A.Coy Sec.M.G. Det. Mortars, det. Engrs, Sigs and "I" Personnel. |
| b. D.Coy Group | D.Coy sec. M.G. Det. Mortars, det Engrs, Sig and one "I" sec. |
| c. C.Coy. Group | C.Coy Sec. M.G. Det. Mortars, det. Engrs, Sig and one "I" sec. |
| d. B.Coy. Group | B.Coy Sec.M.G. Det. Mortars, Det. Engrs. Sig and "I" personnel. |

One sec. of Carriers & sec. of A/TK to move with each fwd. Coy. Bn.H.Q. & 1 Pl. of 'E' Coy and balance of H.Q.Coy will move fwd. of second rear group. ARTY will move fwd. of rear group. Sec. A/TK. will move in rear of FWD Coy. securing Rd Juncs in turn and leapfrogging.

A/A Pl. will move fwd. and protect column crossing defiles. Route C. PENTICOST HIGHWAY, JUNCTION RD HORNSBY GALSTON, GLENORIE RD GLENORIE MARALYA bear right at Rd JUNG ref.921500 bear right at RD JUNG ref. 909497 to PITT TOWN.

OBJECTIVES.

- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 6. a. 1st OBJECTIVE | CATTAI CREEK. | A.Coy Group. |
| b. 2nd OBJECTIVE | RD. JUNG. 921500 | D.Coy Group. |
| c. 3rd OBJECTIVE | FORD 892498 | C.Coy Group. |
| d. 4th OBJECTIVE | RD. CATTAI 873507 | B.Coy Group. |

1st Objective to be reported by A.Coy by 0

The above objectives will be taken over by the Coy. listed. Objective will be held until Coy. Groups are ordered to assemble. Normal flank protection will be provided ahead of the holding Coy. Group by that Coy.

BOUNDRIES.

7. Bn. Boundry $\frac{1}{2}$ mile north and south of axis of advance.
8. R GROUP BN R GROUP will move in rear of FWD Coy. Group.
9. MT will move by bounds 10 VTM and 15 MIH.
10. There will be no halt between objectives.
11. DRIVERS will maintain 75 yds. between vehicles if forced to halt and take cover.
12. Coy. Groups will provide their own A/A protection on the move and when deploying and closing in.

ADM.

- 13. Blankets will be loaded at 0700 hrs.
- 14. (a) Traffic Control DIV PRO will mark route and deviations and control of through traffic.
- (b) Units will control movement at objectives.
- 15. 254 L.A.D. will move in rear of rear Coy. group.
- 16. MEDICAL 9 Fd. Amb. will move in rear of rear Coy. in front of L.A.D.

17 INTERCOMN.

- a. BN. H.Q. moves fwd. of 2nd. Rear Coy. Group
- b. ALL reports to Bn R.Group.

C. Bn. R. Gp. in rear of twd. Coy.
 Wireless Silence will continue until ordered by C.O.
 Messages for moves will be ordered, in code A Appx. B

Special instructions will be in Appx.A

Issued through Sigs.
 by D.R.
 signed at

Licut.
 Adj. 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

Copy No.	Distribution.
1	A. Coy
2	B. Coy
3	C. Coy
4	D. Coy
5	E. Coy
6	H. Q. Coy
7	C.O.
8	Q.M.
9	T.O.
10	9 Fd. Regt. <i>O.C. Det. Pln.</i>
11	A/TK.
12	PROV.
13	ENGRS.
14-16	FILE <i>9 Fd. Regt.</i>
17	FILE
18-19	WAR DIARY.

18 BATTALION TACTICAL EXERCISE.

FORECAST

BN. TREK.

SECRET.

COPY NO.
Aug,

SERIAL	DAY & TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
1	1 0700 hrs	Directing Staff examine arrangements for move	D S	Feeding arrangements before men leave camp. Check loading of M.T. Check with 2 i/c re. boots, socks also MP for rations, petrol etc.
2	1 0800	A.Coy passes SP	TPS	Check formations. Note if Coy. MT moves by bounds and takes advantage of cover, check dispersion of M.T.
3	1 0830	B.Coy passes SP	TPS	Check time and note points as in serial 2.
4	1 0900	C.Coy passes S.P.	TPS	Check March Discipline, movement at Rd. June. and open areas.
5	1 0930	D.Coy passes SP	TPS	Check points as in serial 2, 3, & 4.
6	1 1130	BN on route C	Coy Conds. Pl. Conda.	Note methods used in crossing Galston Gorge and protection from air action.
7	1 1200	BN halted for meal	TPS	Check the dispersal at meal time, and protection cover for vehicles and maintenance of vehicles, Truck discipline, smoke from cookers, protection from air action.
8	1 1500	TPS nearing Biv. areas for night.	Scouts	Note movement of scouts, and bounds taken. Note points in serial 2 & 4.

FORECAST

BN TREK.

2

SERIAL	DAY	AND TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
9	1	1600 hrs	Coys. arriving at Biv. areas	Coy. Conds.	Rece of Position and defensive measures. Check administration, noise, layout and sentries. BIV. Areas A. Coy 955502 & B. Coy. 969498 WINDSOR sheets.
10	1	2000	COY. in BIVOUAC for night	Coys.	Note if fires are screened, Sentries alert.
11	2	0730	rear Coy on the move & other Coy, at breakfast and preparing to move.	Coys.	Breakfast issued in concealed positions.
12	2	1000	A. Coy still in position	Coys.	Note if leap frogging is progressing to plan and signals coming back. Check procedure of each Coy. in turn on fresh objective. Note position of Bn R. Group and R Groups of Coys. if fwd. Coy. are taking correct precautions.
13	2	approx. 1130	FWD element of C. Coy fired on from Ref. 888499.	Pl. Cond.	Note time taken to get into action
14	2	1200	Enemy dispersed.	Coy.	Mid-day meal. Check as in serial 7.

H.

SERIAL	DAY & TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM.	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
15.	2 1300	Message from Bde. to 18Bn.	Bn. Cond.	17 Bn. force enemy back across RIVER HAWKESBURY at Windsor BRIDGE at WINDSOR partly destroyed, and enemy holding high ground at FRETMANS REACH. and high ground in vic. of THE TERRACE dominating RICHMOND AREA. You will make a night crossing of RIVER HAWKESBURY near PITT TOWN and occupy the high ground at ref. 842538 WILBERFORCE, 14 Assault and 16 Recce. Boats and SEG equipment will be delivered at ref. 921500. C.O. 18 Bn. makes appreciation from map, issues a warning order & proceeds forward to make a recce.

SERIAL.	DAY & TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
16.	2 1400	Recce. by C.O. 18 Bn.	C.O.	Note protection during Recce. Check if local knowledge is gained about river. Check if detailed ground recce. and the planning. Check if full measures are taken to gain surprise. Arrangement made to deceive enemy. Procedure for O Group and issue of outline plan. Note care of Recce Groups against observation by the enemy and moving fwd. of Coys. Movement into position of Artillery and other supporting arms.
17.	2 1700	No sign of enemy on east side of River. FINAL ORDERS.	Recce Groups Coy & Pl. Comds.	Check concealment. Note if assault BRIDGING (TOKEN) and Boats are checked and preparation for use of such equipment. Coys. have evening meal before dark to avoid fires showing, and rest. Check final orders, (Check Arty. tasks if any).
18.	3 0100	Crossing of Assault and Recce Boats.	Covering Force.	Recce boats cross with small covering force Coys. cross in Assault Boats according to plan. Vehicles are ferried across (Token). Note protection and covering fire.
19.	3 0230	Fwd. Move to objective.	Fwd. Coys.	Advance to occupy high ground Vic. ref. 842538 Mt. and supporting arms ferried across (TOKEN).

SERIAL	DAY AND TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
20	3 0400	Objective gained	Enemy	Enemy patrols active on west bank of RIVER and on OBJECTIVE. NOTE control of Pl. & Sec when harrassed by enemy. Check procedure on OBJECTIVE.
21.	3 0700	Tps. secure cover & breakfast.	Enemy	withdrew to ref. ridge sq.7554 ref.sq.7452, Check as for Serial 7.
22.	3 0100	Tps. resting & mid-day meal.	Sentries & Recce Patrols.	Check if sentries are guarding against surprise attack. Recce patrols gain information of enemy position, on main features ref.753543 ref.754528.
23.	3 1300	J.P. decides to make a night attack.	C.O.	Action of C.O. and assembly of recce. party. note the actual recce. & RV. for O Group. Check outline plan, note concealment from ground & air. Note verbal orders from Coy. Comd. to Pl. Comds. and suitability of RV. Arrangements for covering tps. Action of Scouts & Patrols. Skeleton enemy to observe and fire on anyone within 500 yds. Check final orders. Note orders for supporting arms.

RORECAST

BN. TRFK.

SECRET.

COPY NO.

AUG. 10 & 11.

5.

SERIAL	DAY & TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
24	3 2100	Fwd. Movement from Div. Area. Night march.	Tps.	March Discipline, Timing and Traffic Control. Protective arrangements, night driving without lights, Note meal arrangements in biv. Area
25	3 2300	At assembly area	Rece Groups Guides Patrols.	Procedure for night recee, Protection at assembly area, Arrangements for guides, Layout of Coy. at Assembly Areas. Plan and action of patrols. Check formations direction compass bearings, night signals (Lights shielded) Position of H.O. Special instructions, methods of assault, password distinctive signs, note that all concerned are in the picture.
26	4. 0030	Night advance.	Tps	Night discipline re, noise, lights, smoking etc. Control of advance and timings. Any special deployment or dispersion area if required Control by Bn. and inter corn.
27.	4. 0130	Arrive at FUP & ZERO.	Adj. & I.O.	Organisation of guides at FUPs Tape line or lights marking position at FUPs. Instructions for maintenance of direction Formations for attack, control and final assault Skeleton enemy to test protective patrols, fire but avoid clash.
28	4 approx 0215	Action on Objective		Organisation of defence (Enemy withdrawal ref. 735522 Fighting patrol sent out.

FORECASTBN. TREK.SECRET.

COPY NO.

AUG. 11.

6.

SERIAL	DAY	AND TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.
29	4	0600	Exploitation	Carriers & Patrols, Coys.	Check method of exploitation. Dispositions of Coys. slit trenches.
30.	4	0900	FWD move of Bn.	Coys.	Method of advance. Protection against aircraft. Note use of supporting arms, & dispositions of same.
31.	4	1030	Advance Coy. meets substantial opposition C.O. Decides to attack	C.O. Coy Comds.	Check C.O.'s planning of recce. he decides to attack with Arty. support. Check Battle Procedure for attack. Location of supporting arms. Fire Plan. Enemy holding position at 735522.
32.	4	1230	Zero. Attack commences	Tps.	Formations of assaulting tps. Control and use of cover.
33	4	1300	Attack successful. Occupation of objective	Tps.	Note organisation for consolidation and for exploitation. Midday meal is served. Note normal precautions.
34	4	1430	Bn. move to more advanced position & occupy defensive posn. covering 17 and 48Bn. advance from direction of Richmond.	C.O. R.Group.	Recce. for defensive position. at 7153 & 7152. Battle procedure for occpn. of defensive posn. Check use Arty. and their tasks.

FORECAST

BN. TREK.

SECRET.

COPY NO.

AUG. 11 & 12 /

7.

SERIAL	DAY AND TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE
35	4 1630	Tps. <u>occupation</u> of new defensive position.	Coys & Pls.	Meal arrangements in defensive positions. Progress of work and priority of tasks. Final Co-ordination of fire plan. Organisation and defensive routine Rd. Blocks, wiring, patrolling, stand to, Role of reserve Coys.
36	4 1800	Message from Bde. 17 Bn will relieve 18 Bn. Bn. relief to be complete by 0500 hrs 12 Aug.	C.O.	Routine for Relief. Information enemy infiltration in BROKEN BAY from North bank of HAWKESBURY RIVER. 17 Bn. will relieve 18 Bn. relief to be complete by 0500 hrs (Token) 18 Bn. will move back to St. Ives area, Route RIVER Rd. - Windsor Dr., (now repaired) Windsor - Kellyville - Rd. Glenhaven - Thompsons Cnr. - Pearcees Cnr. - St. Ives
37	5 0500	Relief complete and Bn. on route back to Windsor.	Bn.	Note order of relief and movement of M.T.
38	5 0730	Bn. group at breakfast.	Tps.	Precons. against air attack, parking of MT & maintenance of vehicles.

FORECAST

BN. TREK,

FORECAST

SECRET.

BN. TREK,

COPY NO.

AUG. 11, 12.

8.

SERIAL	DAY AND TIME	SITUATION	ACTION BY WHOM	SERIAL	DAY AND TIME	MAIN POINTS FOR UMPIRES TO NOTE.	ACTION BY WHOM
39	5 1700	Bn. Biv. for night at 8344	Bn. 5 1700	39	5 1700	Check as in Serial 8,9,10.	Bn. 5
40	6 0800	Leading Coys. pass S.P.	Coy. 40 0800	40	6 0800	"Leading" Coys. 2,4,7.	Coy.
41	6 1700	Bn. biv for night at 803 0235 and 0236	Bn. 6 1700	41	6 1700	"Bn. biv" for night at 803 0235 and 0236 8,9,10.	Bn. 6
42	7 0800	Leading Coy passes S.P.	Coy. 42 0800	42	7 0800	"Leading" Coy pass 2,4,7.	Coy.
43	7 1600	Bn. due at St. Ives.	Officers. 43 1600	43	7 1600	"foot inspection, hot baths, feeding arrangements.	

FINAL CONFERENCE.

FINAL CONFERENCE

APPENDIX "A".

1. Homesteads and cultivated ground are out of bounds, gates will be closed and damage to fences repaired.
2. Bayonets will not be fixed during exercise.
3. Blank ammunition will not be discharged at closer than 15 yds.
4. Ration truck will be neutral while proceeding to and from meeting points.
5. Water cart will be neutral at all times.
6. Inspection of arms, equipment and stores must be held at conclusion of exercise.
7. Meeting points for rations will be as follows.

Day. 1.	ref 022463BB Sheet	Day 2	ref. 854478 Windsor Sheet
" 3.	" 778535 Windsor Sheet	" 4	" 714519 " "
" 5.	" 872415 " "	" 6	" 032367 " "

APPENDIX "B".

1st Objective clear	Red.
2nd " "	Blue.
3rd " "	Green.
4th o " "	White.

Coy. Gp. on 1st. Objective assemblies	Orange
" " " 2nd " "	Apple.
" " " 3rd. " "	Banana
" " " 4th " "	Lenon.

18 AUST. INF. BN.

TACTICAL EXERCISE NO. 13.

SCHEDULE "A".

SECRET.
Copy No.
Aug., 42.

Biv. Area.
Day 1.

<u>Coy Group.</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Pass</u>	<u>SP.</u>	<u>Route</u>	<u>Map Ref/</u>	<u>Sheet.</u>
A.	0800	hrs		C	955502	Windsor.
B.	0830	"		C	969498	"
C.	0900	"		C	979480	"
D.	0930	"		C	988467	"
Bn. H.Q. H.Q. Coy. E. Coy less 2 Pls	1000	"		C	970492	"

COMPOSITION OF GROUPS.

DAY 1.

A Coy Group. A. Coy. Sec. M.G., Det. Mortars, Sec. A/Tk, Det. Engrs. Sec. Carriers, Sig and "I" personnel.

B. Coy. Group B. Coy, Sec. M.G. Det. Mortars, Sig and "I" Personnel.

C Coy. Group. C. Coy., Sec. M.G. Det. Mortars, Sig & "I" Personnel.

D. Coy. Group D. Coy., Sec., M.G. Det. Mortars, Sig. & "I" Personnel.

Bn. H.Q. Bn. H.Q., H.Q. Coy., less 4 Det. Mortars, less Sec. Carriers, less Sig. Personnel, E. Coy. less 2 Pls. Sec. A/Tk. and 9 Fd. Reg. to report to Biv. Area 970492.

Sec. A/Tk. attached to Bn. Hq. will move forward and take up positions at Rd. Junct. leap frogging from position to position.

9 Fd. Reg. will report at 1200 at ref. 05 9420 B.B. and then will move in rear of B. Coy to Bn. Biv. Area.

254 L.A. D. and 9 Fd. Amb. will move in rear of column.

Provo. will mark route deviations and control through traffic.

18 Bn. OPERATIONAL STANDING ORDERS.

SECURITY.

1. INTRODUCTORY.

These orders are to be read in conjunction with Staff and Organisation Tables for an Inf. Bn. F.S.P.B. 3-6-9-12-13 and are designed for the smooth working of the Bn. in action.

2. GENERAL.

i. All ranks will exercise constant care to prevent leakage of information through indiscreet conversation in public places or in the presence of any strangers. Whether in uniform or not, on topics directly or indirectly connected with operations. Disclosures, even amongst relatives and friends, while home on leave, of impending movements of themselves, or their units, is forbidden.

ii. Orders, official documents and marked maps, will not be carried into action except such as are indispensable to the operation in hand. Any such papers or maps taken into action will be destroyed and any marking on maps rubbed out when there is risk of capture. The same applies to any private papers which may give indications of the unit or the state of affairs at home.

iii. Documents, maps and secret and confidential papers will not be left lying about in offices, tents or billets. Those in charge of offices will ensure that all drafts of orders, stencils, waste paper, etc are destroyed by burning.

iv. Cameras will not be taken into the field.

v. Officers are responsible that all ranks under their command are familiar with F.S.P.B. Pamphlet No. 3 1939 Sections 16 to 26.

3. SECURITY OFFICERS.

The I.O. will act as Security Officer. Company Commanders are responsible that Security Regulations are observed.

COMMAND AND CONTROL.

4. BATTLE PROCEDURE.

i. The following terms will be used in infantry battalions and companies -

R Group (R GP) The Commander's group.
O Group (O GP) Subordinate commanders and staff.
F Group (F GP) The main (or fighting) body of the unit.
T. Group (T GP) The transport not required with F. Group.

A NORMAL COMPOSITION of the above groups will be laid down in standing orders - but it may be varied according to circumstances.

ii. The NORMAL COMPOSITION of the R GROUP of battalion will be

Personnel.

Transport.

C.O. and I.O.
or ADJT.

4 Recco. Car.

SIG. OFF. possible 108
(W/T Sgt)

M.C.

D.Rs. (2)

M. Cs.

R gp of sub-unit of
supporting arms.

15 Cvt. G.S.

- iii. When verbal orders are being given any officers not required, and the orderlies and drivers will remain out of hearing under cover.
- iv. WHEN the BRIGADE COMMANDER CALLS for battalion R.GROUPS, battalion commander may order O Group to a SELECTED R.V. but not forward of the brigade R.V. unless specially called for.
- v. WHEN R AND O GROUPS ARE CALLED for to RECOGNITISE a NEW POSITION in a withdrawal, units and sub-units which are in action will NOT send commanders, but their representatives. It will also generally be advisable to send larger parties.
- vi Personnel of R & O Groups will move to R.V. in their own vehicles but vehicles will be shared and the minimum number taken forward.
- vii Verbal order blanks will be prepared setting out the various headings essential to an operation order. When verbal orders are issued these blanks will be handed around and sub-unit commanders will enter the instructions under the appropriate headings. On completion the adjt. or I.O. will initial sub-unit commanders' notes. This system will help to prevent omissions in the commanders plan and sub-leaders notes.

5. WARNING ORDERS.

Where possible warning orders are to be given containing all or any of the following:-

- a. Situation.
- b. Probable action.
- c. R.V. and time for issue of orders.
- d. Assembly areas.
- e. Position of H.Q. in preparatory stages.
- f. Recce. of Routes.
- g. Time of movement "not before"
- h. Areas in which sub-units will operate.

6. ORGANISATION OF BN. H.Q. AREA.

- i. The H.Q. lay-out will be in accordance with M.T.P. No. 37, Diagram, Page 21, or modification thereof.
- ii The C.C. 'E' M.G. Coy will establish his H.Q. close to but not in Bn.H.Q.
- iii The R.A.P. will be established close to but not in Bn.H.Q.
- iv. The C.C. "H.Q." Coy will be responsible for the layout, administration and immediate all round protection of Bn.H.Q. Area including camouflage and concealment and also defence.
- v. Slit trenches will be constructed for all personnel. These will be prepared on the out perimeter and will be sited for all round defence.
- vi On selection of H.Q. area police post will be established immediately and will be responsible that only authorised vehicles are permitted in the Bn. Area and all other vehicles are directed to the car park. They will be responsible that strict track discipline is observed by all ranks and that no loitering of personnel or vehicles takes place in Bn. Area.
- vii The C.C.H.Q. Coy will be responsible immediately the H.Q. area has been selected for the selection of an alternative H.Q. Area for occupation if necessary as a result of enemy action. See para 32 for detail of movement.

7. MOVES OF BN.H.Q.

- i. IMMEDIATELY AFTER A MOVE, all units (including attached units) will REPORT THE EXACT POSITION of their H.Q. TO THE H.Q. UNDER whose COMMAND THEY ARE AT THE TIME.
- ii. UNITS REPORTING TO BRIGADE H.Q. will each SEND TWO ORDERLIES. These orderlies will have a map reference of their new H.Q. and must know the best covered approach to it. One orderly will be sent back to the unit and one retained. Coys. reporting to Bn.H.Q. will follow the same procedure.
- iii. When the position of a subordinate H.Q. is laid down in orders it may be moved a short distance away provided arrangements are made to redirect orderlies, etc. from the point where the H.Q. was originally selected.
- iv. WHEN A H.Q. MOVES WITHOUT GIVING at least ONE HOUR'S NOTICE TO THE NEXT HIGHER H.Q., an orderly will be LEFT for a time at the OLD LOCATION TO REDIRECT D.R.s. ETC. Further detail in para 32 Movement of Bn. H.Q.

8. ROUTINE AT BN.H.Q.

- i. A duty roster will be prepared showing the names and tour of duty of the various officers on Bn.H.Q. The duty officer will keep the duty officer's log during his tour of duty and will be responsible that all messages and orders are dealt with promptly and the C.O. or Adj. notified in case of emergency.
- ii. The Duty officer will see that all messages are duly stamped and initialed by officers concerned.
- iii. He will obtain from the I.O. the plan of the Bn. H.Q. layout showing the individual bivouac of each officer.
- iv. The Duty Officer will inspect the Bn. Area at least once during his tour of duty and ensure that I and Sig. Offices and the protective posts are being observed.
- v. The Sig. Officer will arrange to test communications hourly.

COMMUNICATIONS.

9. ORDERLIES, D.R.S., and DELIVERY OF MESSAGES:

The following procedure will be carried out when messages are received at signal office.

When by wireless, two copies will be made out and one sent direct to duty officer who will initial and deal with it or forward to person concerned where it will be initialled and RETURNED TO "I" SECTION. MESSAGES WILL NOT BE KEPT BY INDIVIDUALS.

When by D.R. messages will be forwarded to duty officer who will act as above.

OUTGOING MESSAGES.

Two copies will be made out and forwarded to "I" section where one copy will be forwarded immediately to signal office for despatch.

The following officers only or their representatives in their absence are allowed to frank messages, with degree of priority.

C.O.	Immediate or Important.
Adj.	Important.
Sig. O.	Important.

All ranks must assist orderlies on D.Rs to find the H.Q. or individual officer to whom their message is to be delivered.

WHEN A H.Q. ON THE MOVE the vehicle acting as the SIGNAL OFFICE WILL CARRY A SIGNAL FLAG in a conspicuous position.

Before returning to his own H.Q. an orderly or D.R. will always ask if there is any message to take back. He should not be retained for an unreasonable period for this purpose. If the H.Q. is on the move he should follow immediately behind the signal office vehicle until he is permitted to return to his own H.Q.

An orderly WISHING TO DELIVER A MESSAGE TO AN INDIVIDUAL officer who may, for example, be engaged IN CONVERSATION will not wait until somebody else asks him what he wants, but will MAKE HIS PRESENCE KNOWN BY SAYING LOUDLY, "MESSAGE FOR" Runners will be identified by 2" red brassard on upper portion of each sleeve. Messages will, be carried in the left breast pocket and no other papers will be carried by runners in forward area.

Any one discovering any runner casualty will take all messages or documents and forthwith pass them to the nearest H.Q.

10. DAILY TIME SIGNALS.

WHEN BATTALION AND BRIGADE ARE IN TELEPHONIC COMMUNICATION the BRIGADE SIGNAL OFFICER will as a general rule SYNCHRONIZE TIME with units at 0730 and 1930 HOURS DAILY. Any BATTALION WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED THE TIME SIGNAL will SEND in an ORDERLY to BRIGADE H.Q. to SYNCHRONIZE WATCHES at 0830 HOURS DAILY. UNITS will also be RESPONSIBLE that TIME has been SYNCHRONIZED IMMEDIATELY BEFORE AN OPERATION, in ADDITION TO THE DAILY TIME SIGNALS. Sub-units of Bns. will conform to the same procedure.

11. S.O.S., SIGNALS.

UNLESS OTHER ORDERS are ISSUED, the S.O.S. SIGNAL MAY BE PUT UP ON THE AUTHORITY OF A COMPANY COMMANDER. It will ONLY be PUT UP when ENEMY INFANTRY OR TANKS are ADVANCING TO THE ATTACK. The S.O.S. SIGNAL will be ANSWERED BY ALL WEAPONS ON FIXED LINES, the FIRE of which FALLS IN the AREA IN WHICH THE SIGNAL HAS COME UP. C.O. RES. & Y. WILL OBEY S.O.S. SIGNALS.

12. RATES OF FIRE.

RATES OF FIRE to be applied in various circumstances WILL BE ISSUED IN ORDERS. It is essential that they SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO BECOME STEREOTYPED. In the ABSENCE OF SPECIFIC ORDERS on the subject the FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY.

- i. S.O.S. L.M.G.'s - 1 min rapid, 1 min normal (repeating according to circumstances)
- Med. M.G.'s - 2 mins rapid, 3 mins normal (repeating according to circumstances.)
- Mortars. - 5 rounds H.E. per min for 3 mins (if ammunition allows)
- Arty. - 3 mins, intense; lift to counter-preparation tasks and fire two bursts of 2 mins rapid with 2 mins interval.
- ii. COUNTER-PREPARATION ARTILLERY. When a unit is ordered to engage ONE TASK one burst of 3 mins at rate "intense" followed by two bursts of 2 mins. at irregular intervals and at "rapid" rates. THE ROLE DURING A PERIOD OF 10 MINS. When a unit is ordered to engage MORE THAN ONE TASK- one burst of 3 mins at rate "intense" on each task in succession.

INFORMATION.

13. SITUATION REPORTS.

At 0600 hrs. and 1800 hrs. daily and on other occasions when the situation warrants Coy. Comds. will furnish a situation report to Bn.H.Q. All personnel must be ordered to pass back immediately all information both of our own and enemy action to Coy and Bn.H.Q. Remember negative information is frequently useful to a Commander. GENERAL REPORTS. See Appendix A.

14. MAP REFERENCES.

Map references will not be sent in figures other than in messages to be delivered by hand. A message code word selected by Bn.H.Q. will be used.

16. HOSTILE SHELLING.

Information regarding enemy shelling should, where possible, include the following:-

- i. EXACT TIMES shelling BEGAN and ENDED.
- ii. BEARING OF THE FLASH OR REPORT OF THE HOSTILE GUN.
(The map reference of the place given from which the bearing is taken must be given)
- iii. AREA SHILLED.
- iv. DAMAGE DONE.
- v. NATURE OF FIRE, e.g. REGISTRATION, BOMBARDMENT, etc.
- vi. NUMBER OF GUNS firing and RATE OF FIRE.
- vii. WHETHER GUNS or MORTARS and, if possible, the CALIBRE.

16. GAS INTELLIGENCE.

- i Whenever gas is used by the enemy, the FULLEST PARTICULARS and the PLACE WHERE it was USED will be NOTED and REPORTED.
- ii Whenever there are any new or unusual circumstances, samples of earth and water from gas-shell holes, any contaminated materials, splinters from bombs or shell and, if available, an enemy respirator, should be sent to H.Q. together with precise information as to the location of any blind bombs or shell suspected of containing gas.

17. AIR INTELLIGENCE.

- i. Air intelligence which should be FORWARDED IN SITUATION REPORTS includes:-
 - (a) Particulars of ENEMY AIR RAIDS, i.e. TACTICS EMPLOYED, NUMBERS and nature of BOMBS DROPPED. SIZE OF CRATERS, LOCATION OF ANY "DUDS".
 - (b) PYROTECHNIC and LIGHT SIGNALS employed by enemy aircraft.
 - (c) SPRAY ATTACKS, TACTICS EMPLOYED, TYPE OF AIRCRAFT used (if known), nature of spray.
- ii THE FOLLOWING WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.
 - (a) Particulars, including LOCATION, OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT CRASHING WITHIN OUR OWN LINES. A statement of equipment salvaged and action taken with regard to enemy pilots and airmen should be given.
 - (b) INFORMATION OF CASUALTIES TO OUR OWN OR ALLIED aircraft.
If the aircraft falls in our own lines the senior officer on the spot will assist the crew and mount a guard on the aircraft with orders to allow no one but R.A.F. (or allied Air Force) personnel to approach it.

18 PRISONERS.

Officers and N.C.O.'s will be separated immediately from their men. Officers and N.C.O.'s documents, letters, diaries, etc, are to be collected immediately to prevent destruction and sent to Dn.H.Q. Prisoners will not be interrogated at Dn.H.Q. but will be sent back to Div. as soon as possible and Div. advised that they are on their way.

LOCAL AIR SECTION.

19 AIR AND GAS SENTRIES.

BY DAY, unless other orders are issued, at least ONE AIR AND GAS SENTRY will be POSTED BY EACH COMPANY AND BY OTHER SUB-UNITS ACTING INDEPENDENTLY. (The duties of air and gas sentry may often be combined, and carried out by the same man).

20 ANTI-AIRCRAFT LIGHT MACHINE GUNS.

Unless other orders are issued, all A.A.L.M.G.'s and at least one L.M.G. per company will by day be mounted for A.A. action at each halt and in billets, bivouacs, etc. Orders must be issued in each case as to whether posts will be manned continuously, or only on alarm. If manned continuously the sentry at the gun may count as one of the sentries required under para. 18 above. The air situation may demand the provision of other posts in addition. A.A.L.M.G. and Rifle fire will only be opened when sub units are satisfied that their positions are being attacked from the air. Personnel will be warned on no account to look up.

21 ALTERNATIVE POSITIONS.

Alternative positions will be taken up when posts have been located by the enemy and original positions converted into dummies.

22 LINE FIELDS, DEMOLITIONS, BLIND SHELLS & BOOBY TRAPS.

Complete reports on Enemy or our own will be forwarded to Dn. H.Q. Personnel will be instructed in the correct action for dealing with Demolitions, Minefields, Blind Shells and Booby Traps.

ANTI-GAS MEASURES.

23 GAS ALARMS.

These will be as given in F.S.P.B. Pamphlet No. 8, 1939 Sec. 4, 2.

COUNTER ATTACKS.

24 COUNTER ATTACKS.

Coy. Commanders will be responsible for the launching of the immediate counter-attack in their own areas and the reserve Coy. will only be employed on direct orders of the C.O. See I.T. Chap XII, Sec 74, Para. 11.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

25 PETROL, OIL AND WATER.:-

- i Petrol and oil will be distributed in 4 gallon drums which will be returned.
- ii Vehicles will refill tanks on the completion of the day's duty.
- iii All vehicles will carry in containers 4 gallons reserve of petrol, 2 gallon can of oil, and 2 gallons water.

26 RATIONS.

- i Normally, when in contact with the enemy, no cooking will be done in daylight. Precautions will be taken to see that no smoke by day or fire by night is visible from cooking places. Morning and evening meals will be cooked at B.Ech. and brought forward in platoon or section lots to Coy. Ration Meeting Points.
- ii Water will be brought forward with morning and evening rations. Mid-day rations will be dry rations and will be issued to Coys with morning rations.
- iii In defence water rations and ammunition dumps will be established in all forward posts.

27 EVACUATION.

It must be impressed on all ranks that evacuation of wounded must be through the R.A.P.

28 BILLETING.

Normal billeting parties are given in F.S.I.B., Pamphlet No. 5
Special orders will be issued when these are required to be increased.
In the absence of special orders, bivouac or guide parties will have the same composition as billeting parties.

29 SALVAGE.

The importance of salvage will be impressed on all ranks and salvage will be returned to ration meeting point.

30 ADVANCED LANDING GROUNDS.

Advanced Landing Grounds are out of bounds to all troops and vehicles.

31 WATER DISCIPLINE.

All ranks will be warned that the minimum of water will be used for drinking and personal use in forward areas. Attention will be paid to this in all training. Only water tested by the proper authority is to be used for drinking.

32 STRETCHER BEARERS.

In action stretcher bearers will be allotted on basis of 4 per forward Company (remainder will be under cover in vicinity of R.A.P.).
This will facilitate the handling of wounded and prevent congestion around R.A.P.

MOVEMENT OF Bn. H.Q.

1. C.O. will instruct either,
(a) Adjutant } or any officer may be similarly
(b) Sigs. Officer } instructed.
as to general locality of H.Q.
2. Officer receiving instructions will proceed to spot and,
(a) Select position of Bn.H.Q.
(b) Communicate locality to Adjnt. who will inform,
 - i. 2 i/c Bn. and all Bn. officers concerned,
 - ii R.S.M.
 - iii Artillery and other att. tps.See Appendix B & C for procedure and duties.
3. O.C.H.Q. Coy will immediately assume responsibility for layout and protection on new Bn. H.Q.
4. R.S.M. will organise at present Bn.H.Q. site for move and proceed with party on recce. of new site.
5. All ranks will conform to Bn. standing orders for movement of H.Q. and carry out duties assigned.

MOVEMENT.

- A. Normally H.Q. of Artillery and other attached troops is sited in close proximity to Bn.H.Q. and provision for this should be made in recce. When drivers are conversant with the normal order of march a move should present no difficulty; but the standard to be reached is one whereby all vehicles can move direct from billets or other places of concealment into their correct places in the column and adjust themselves to the speed and density ordered without forming up.
Normal order as follows- Carrier-1 Det A/A Platoon,-Recce. Car-Signal Truck
Office Truck-T.C.-Ammunition Reserve-Attached arms- Q.Truck-Officers Mess
Kitchen Truck- 1 Det A/A Platoon- 2 Dets. A/A Platoon moving by bounds.
- B. Before move all drivers are given:-
 - (1) Route.
Speed (possibly 20 m.i.h. by day and 10 m.i.h. by night.)
Density.
Destination.
 - (2) The Bn. T.C. is responsible to see that drivers are correctly instructed prior to start.
 - (3) When practical, drivers should be given maps.
 - (4) Traffic control will be arranged for by use of D.R.'s or N.C.O.'s on motor cycles.
- C. Principles to be observed during moves.
 - (1) Halts during moves come under two categories.
 - (i) Short halts.
 - (ii) Long halts.
 - (2) For short halts- density should be maintained.
 - (3) For long halts- maintenance of density not essential provided cover is available. Crowding into a small area is to be avoided. When cover is not available vehicles will be dispersed.
- D. Protective measures at H.Q.
Positions should be reconnoitred for :-
 - (1) A.A. L.M.G.'s.
 - (2) Positions for A/Tk Rifles.
 - (3) All-round defence of Bn.H.Q. A/A Platoon responsible ground and A/A defence of Bn.H.Q. Alarm posts will be manned as soon as possible after arrival in order to ensure that personnel know their positions and duties.

E. Sentries.

- (1) The following will be found:-
 - (a) A/A and Gas.
 - (b) A/tk.
- (2) When "B" Echelon vehicles are not with Bn.H.Q. the Bn. T.C. will be responsible for posting sentries and manning weapons for protection of "B" Echelon.
- (3) Personnel to find protective duties:-
 - (a) When all together. Personnel will be found from drivers of all vehicles (less Bn.H.Q. car drivers).
 - Spare drivers.
 - Batmen and other personnel.
 - Protective Pl. (if ordered)
 - (b) If "B" Echelon is separated Drivers of all vehicles less Bn. Comdrs. car.
 - Spare drivers.
 - Inf. Orderlies.
 - Protective Pl. (if ordered)
 - (c) At "B" Echelon Drivers and spare drivers, also any other spare personnel.

f. Signals.

- (1) Ground attack. Succession of alternate long and short whistle blasts.
- (2) Air attack. Succession of short blasts.
- (3) All clear Two long blasts at intervals of five seconds.
- (4) Gas attack. Gong and trench rattle sounded vigorously.
- (5) Gas attack in D.R. with respirator adjusted will ride along column
Convoy. sounding horn.
- (6) All clear D.R. without respirator will ride along convoy.
All ranks will test for gas before removing respirators.

G. Duties.

- (1) The R.S.M. will make out Duty Roster and will arrange for one clerk and one Sig. orderly to be on duty at Bn. office at all times during day and night.
- (2) The Adj. will arrange for a report centre to remain 30 minutes after Bn. H.Q. has moved to ensure that any belated messages are received.

APPENDIX "B"

PROCEDURE OF MOVE OF BN. H.Q. IN THE FIELD.

1. The officer selected to chose the new H.Q. site is given an area with a radius of approximately 500x from a pin pointed map reference in which to find a suitable site.

The recon. party, consisting of an Officer, R.S.M., Tsp. Sgt and Orderly, is sent out to select site.

(Note: When in close touch with the enemy and a move forward is decided upon Bn.H.Q. divides into two echelons. "A" echelon comprising "G" group, "B" echelon comprising "J" Group. If this type of move is made, the recon. party must select a site for each echelon; "B" echelon well clear of "A" echelon).

2. In selecting the site the main considerations are:-
 - (a) Cover from ground and air.
 - (b) A site will never be selected near a cross-roads or any prominent object likely to be a target for hostile artillery.
 - (c) Removed from traffic noise.
 - (d) Easy access to road and at least 200x in from any road.
 - (e) Well drained.
3. During operations the Bn. Comdr. will normally lay down in advance the times at which Bn.H.Q. will close at old and re-open at new site so that necessary arrangements for the move can be made early.

4. The layout of Bn. H.Q. will be as said in para. 6 Bn. S.O. Thirty minutes prior to arrival of vehicles etc. at new site, the R.S.M. of Officer or W.O. who made recce. will move forward and mark out the area and post traffic control sentry at entrance to site.
5. Drivers will move straight to allotted areas at new site and commence to camouflage vehicles. They will then report to T.O.

APPENDIX "C".

DUTIES OF OFFICERS AND C/R's.

- ADJT.
1. Warn all officers and Coys. of proposed move.
 2. Send party to reconnoitre new site.

On arrival at new site:-

1. Ensure that L.C. advises all sub-units and Bde. of new location.
2. Prepare and issue movement table for move.

- Q.M.
1. Pack unexpended portion of day's ration.
 2. Prepare loading chart for all stores and see vehicles loaded ready to move at time stated.
 3. Strike all tents (if any) and roll ready for transport, each tent to be complete.
 4. Warn waiters and cooks of all messes to pack ready for loading.
 5. Warn batmen to pack officers' gear ready for loading.
 6. See area left clean, latrines marked, trenches and holes filled in.
 7. Advise A.A.S.C. of new location.

On arrival at new site:-

1. Establish all messes.
2. Maintain water.
3. If required, erect shelters or tents.
4. Maintain supply of ammunition by requisition.
5. Supervise work of batmen in unpacking officers' gear, etc.
6. Arrange supplies and meeting point with B.A.S.C. and sub-units.
7. Arrange water supply.

- R.S.M.1 Move forward at least 30 minutes before arrival of vehicles and now mark new site as per Appendix "D"

On arrival at new site:-

1. Prepare Duty Roster.
2. Arrange for manning of alarm posts as soon after arrival as is possible and ensure that all ranks know their duties.
3. Recce. an alternative site as soon as Bn. H.Q. is organised.
4. Supervise siting and digging of latrines by Pioneer Sgt.
5. Advise Q.M. of location of Messes, Kitchens and rest areas and generally supervise establishment of H.Q.
6. Select alarm posts for all personnel.
7. Arrange for slit trenches to be dug and camouflaged.
8. Detail one spare driver as A/A and Gas Sentry.
9. Detail one spare driver as A/Tk Sentry.
10. Arrange for relief of sentries.
11. Erect gas gong.
12. If Bn. H.Q. split into "A" and "B" Echelon, the above duties on arrival at new site are allotted as follows :-

"A" Echelon	R.S.M.
"B" Echelon.	T.O.

- T.O.
1. Confer with Adj. re. transport.
 2. Have lorries marked with numbers and report to loading areas (if necessary)
 3. Warn all drivers to stand by vehicles.
 4. Pick site for "B" Echelon if separated.
 5. Instruct drivers of route, density and speed, also destination.
 6. See that all vehicles are filled with petrol, oil and water.
 7. Superintend loading of vehicles.

On arrival at new site.

1. Arrange for traffic control as follows :-
 - (a) Traffic control posts at entrance and exit of site.
 - (b) Ensure all traffic keeps to correct route.
 - (c) That visiting cars are stopped at least 200 yds. from Bn.H.Q. and directed to Visitors' Car Park under cover.
 - (d) Direct visitors via correct route to Bn. Office.
 - (e) Prevent vehicles from stopping or bunching at entrance to site.
 - (f) Ensure that the headlights of vehicles approaching Bn.H.Q. by night are extinguished.
2. As soon as possible arrange to improve traffic circuit.

- SIG. OFFICER.
1. When a new site has been decided upon by the Adj. the Signal officer will consult with him.
 2. Detail one orderly at Bn. Office at all times during the day and night.

- INTELL SGT.
1. Responsible for packing and loading of all I equipment.

On arrival at new site :-

1. Immediately set up Intelligence Office.
2. Bring situation map, etc., up to date.

- C.R. SGT.
1. Leads Bn office ready for move.

On arrival at new site.

1. Establish Bn. Office.
2. Arrange for duty clerk to be on duty at all times during day and night.

DUTY

- DRIVER.
1. Remains on duty with car in close proximity to Bn. Office, under cover.

- WAITERS.
1. Report to Bn. Q.M. immediately on arrival.

- COOKS.
1. Report to Bn. Q.M. immediately on arrival.

BATMEN.

1. On arrival at new site report immediately to Bn. Q.M.
2. Collect and lay out officers' gear where indicated by Q.M. and arrange for officers' comfort.
3. Dig and camouflage officers' and own slit trenches.
4. Perform sentry duty as ordered.
5. Senior Batman will detail assistant for officers whose batman are on duty.

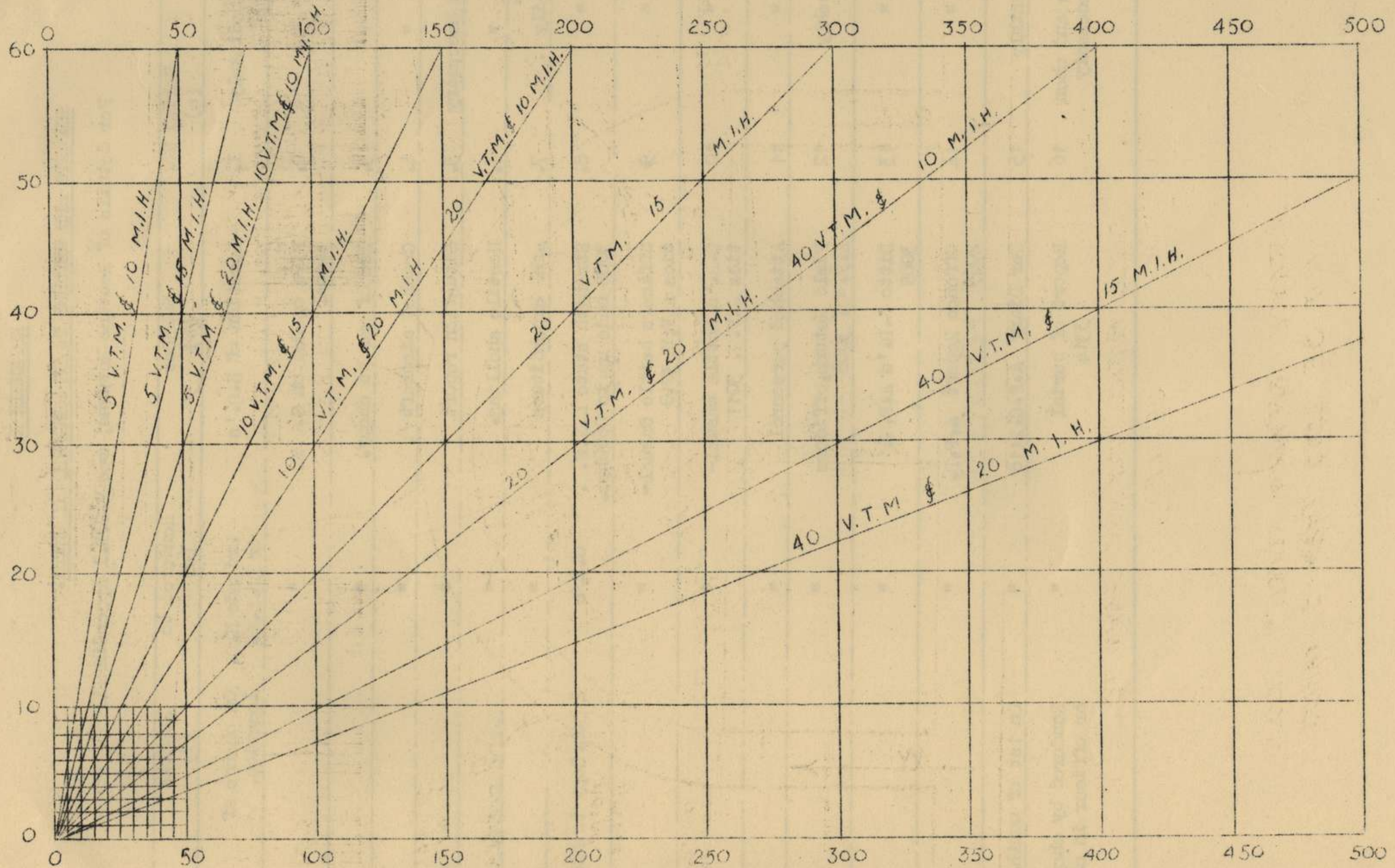
APPENDIX A.

REPORTS AND RETURNS TO BE RENDERED BY UNITS.

For details of Routine Returns, see F.S.R.1 Appendix III

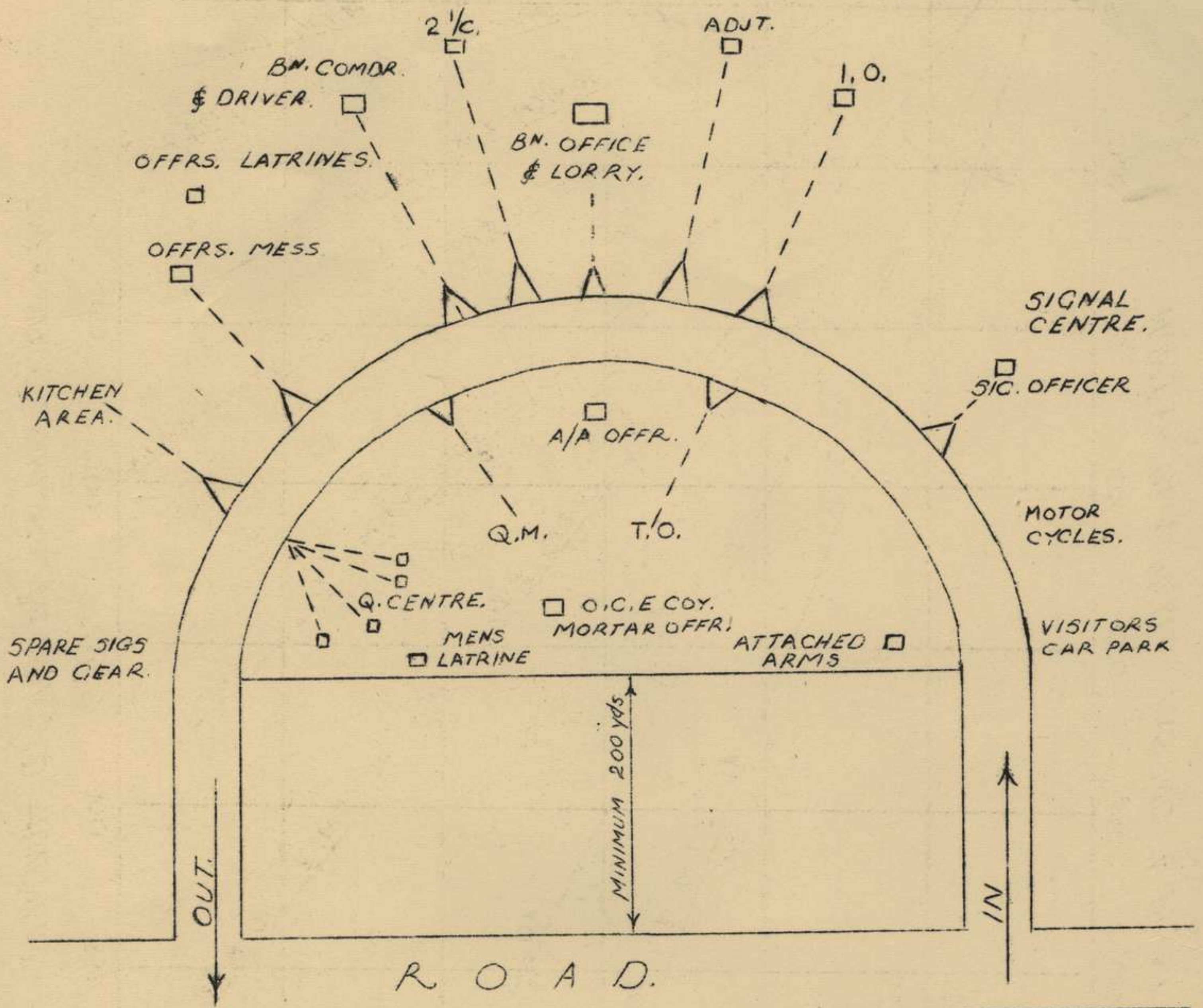
Serial No. (a)	Subject (b)	Rendered to (c)	Remarks (d)
Immediately	1. Location of H.Q.'s	Brigade H.Q. or Bn.H.Q.	On change of location.
"	2. Fire opened on S.C.S. signal	"	
"	3. Use of gas be enemy.	"	
"	4. Crashed aircraft	"	
As necessary	5. Situation report	"	
"	6. Hostile shelling.	"	
Daily	7. Ann. expenditure	"	
"	8. Strength state A.F.W. 3006 made up to 0600hrs.	C.i/c	2 Hch. Copy to Bde.H.Q.
"	9. Officers battle Casualties A.F.W. 3010	"	
"	10. C.R.'s battle casualties A.F.W. 3011	"	
"	11. Attached personnel	"	
Weekly	12. Field Return, officers A.F.W. 3008	"	
"	13. Ditto C.R.'s A.F.W. 3009	"	
"	14. Offence Report A.F.D. 2069	"	
Monthly	15. War Diary A.F.C. 2118	"	On 1st of month.
As and when necessary	16. Report of burial 3314	"	Rendered by chaplain or officer in charge.

TIME & SPACE GRAPH FOR MECHANISED MOVEMENT



NUMBER OF VEHICLES PASSING A POINT

BATTALION LAYOUT.



DIAGRAMATIC ONLY: NOT DRAWN TO
SCALE

DISTANCE BETWEEN VEHICLES SHOULD
NOT BE LESS THAN 50 YARDS

MESSAGE FORM

SERIAL No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN
OUT

No. OF GROUP
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

1.0.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 9 Aust Inf Brigade,

~~XXXXXX~~ 2nd Echelon
~~District Records Office~~

FROM 18 Aust Inf Bn.

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

S.D.36

DATE

8

IN REPLY TO NUMBER

Strength	State	XX A	N11	and	3
AYX		XX and		XX AZ	
EXX		B	1	and	1
C	29	and	704	D	N11
E	1	and	4	F	2
and	10	e	1	and	64

THIS MESSAGE MUST NOT BE SENT BY WIRELESS

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0600

SIGNED

Lt. Col.
(G.I. ADROCK) S.O.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels	1	—	—
3 Majors	2	—	1
11 Captains	3	—	8
20 Lieutenants	23	3	—
2nd Lieutenants			
1 Quartermasters	1	—	—
36 Totals	30	3	9

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OFFICERS

"Y" Nil

"W" Nil

"V" All officers of Bn. 30 A.I.F.

"U" Nil

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Mj. Lt. Col.	N.17425	ADCOCK, G.I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.C.
Lt. T/Maj.	N.125356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N.17429	BROWN, A.S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det as C.I.
Lt. T/Capt.	N.17433	SAVELL, R.C.	"	"	O.C. "E" Coy.
"	N.17438	VERNON, J.	"	"	O.C. "C" Coy.
"	N.17444	WHITE, S.J.H.	"	"	Q.I.
"	N.17435	GRIFFIN, L.J.	"	"	O.C. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N.17440	ROBERTSON, W.E.	"	No	Hq. 1 Div. (Sec Pend)
"	N.17443	ADCOCK, A.V.C.	"	Yes	OC. B Coy. (A33 Sub)
"	N.17565	SUTHERLAND, D.F.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N.17142	SAUNDERS, S.R.	"	"	2i/c. D. Coy.
"	N.17343	FAULKNER, E.R.S.	"	"	A/OC. H. Q. Coy.
"	N.17330	DEAN, L.E.	"	"	2i/c. C. Coy (A. 33 Sub)
"	N.17359	JOHNSON, D.G.	"	"	2 i/c. B. Coy.
"	N.125341	BAILLIE, J.W.	"	"	OC. D. Coy (A. 33 Sub)
"	N.17353	BURNS, C.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. E. Coy.
"	N.17355	MARTIN, G.C.	"	"	O.C. Carriers.
"	N.17454	FREEMAN, R.S.	"	"	Sigs Offr. (A. 33 Sub)
"	N.17143	DUN, N.S.	"	"	Adj. (A. 33 Sub)
"	N.17122	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2i/c. A. Coy (A. 33 Sub)
"	N.393088	MCCLENNAN, G.A.	"	"	2i/c. E. Coy.
"	N.17217	MACKEN, D.J.	"	"	Pl. Com. 46 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N.17410	PAULKNER, E.H.	"	"	" " 44 " C. Coy.
"	N.17248	KEDDAN, L.J.	"	"	" " 48 " D. Coy.
"	N.17205	MCCRE, N.E.	"	"	C.C. Mortars.
"	N.17085	MORRIS, W.G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N.17374	MUSSETT, E.A.	"	"	A/T.O.
"	N.17330	CAMPBELL, C.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N.17567	OLIVER, W.H.	"	"	Asst/Adj. Com.
"	PN. 9114	MOMILLIAN, A.H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 12 Pl. E. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

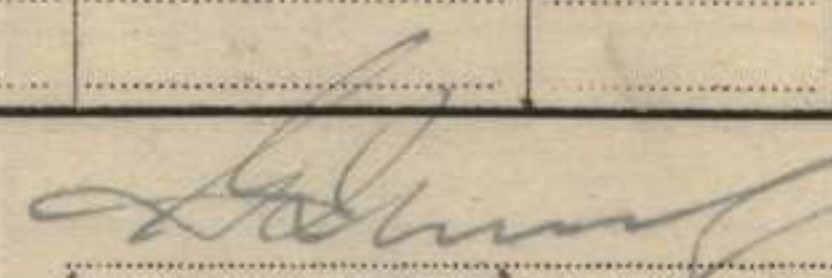
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N.274210	BURRITT, W.E.	9 Fd. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
Chaplain	N.282161	CUTCLIFFE, E.M.	E.C.	16/2/42	Padre.

18 Aust Inf. Bn.

(Unit.)

8 Aug, '42.

(Date of Despatch.)


 Lt. Col.
 (G.I. ADCOCK) (Signature of Commander.)
 Comd. 18 Aust Inf. Bn.
 9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Aust Div.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit) 8 Aug. 1942 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	39	-	2
87 Corporals	87	-	-
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	626	2	108
876 TOTALS	768	* 2	* 110

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against W.E.		Other Attachments	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	1 O.P.	A.T.C.
1 Sjt. Armourer	A.A.O.C.	2 O.R's.	A.A.O.C.
1 Pte. Root Rep.		3 O.R's.	Canteens Services
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal	2 O.R's.	1 Div. Salvage
		1 O.R.	1 Field Hygiene
		1 O.P.	V.D.C.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN

OTHER RANKS

Part C	"Y"	Nil.
Arm:	"W"	73
	"V"	W.O. 11 7
		S/Sjts. 3
		Sjts. 12
		A/Sjts. 15
		L/Sjts. 3
		Cpls. 29
		A/Cpls. 29
		L/Cpls. 45
		Ptes. 260
		<u>403</u> A.I.F.
	"U"	S/Sjts. 1
		A/Sjts. 1
		Cpls. 3
		A/Cpls. 4
		L/Cpls. 17
		Ptes/ 136
		<u>162</u> R.A.A.F.

18 Aust Inf Bn. Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths	1	-	-	Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers	2	-	-	Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers	7	-	-
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	-	Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	10	-	-	Height Takers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties	6	-	-	Shoemakers		1	
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers	31	-	-
Cooks	17	-	-	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	3	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors	1	-	-
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	-	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics				Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-	-	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				General Dutymen			110
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)										2	110

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit.

(G. I. ADCOCK.) Signature of Commander.

Comd. 18 Aust Inf Bn.

Date of Despatch 8 Aug. 42.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

15 Aug

19 42 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	39	-	2
87 Corporals	87	-	-
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	625	2	109
876 TOTALS	767	* 2	* 111

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against W.E.		Other Attachments	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	1 O.R.	A.I.C.
1 Sjt. Armourer	A.A.O.C.	2 O.R's	A.A.O.C.
1 Pte. Boot Rep.		3 O.R's.	Canteens Services
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal	2 O.R's.	1 Div. Salvage
		1 O.R.	1 Field Hygiene
		1 O.R.	V.D.C.

"Y" "W" "V" AND "U" RETURN.

OTHER RANKS

"Y" Nil

"W" 73

"V" W.O. II 7
 S/Sjts. 3
 Sjts. 12
 A/Sjts. 15
 L/Sjts. 3
 Cpls. 29
 A/Cpls. 29
 L/Cpls. 45
 Ptes 270

413 A.I.F.

"U" S/Sjts. 1
 A/Sjts. 1
 Cpls. 3
 A/Cpls. 4
 L/Cpls. 17
 Ptes. 136

162 R.A.A.F.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col	N.17425	ADOCK, G.I.	18 Inf	Yes	C.O.
Lt. Col/Maj	N.125356	ELLIOT, F.	"	Yes	2 1/2 c.
"	N.17429	BROWN, A.S.	"	"	CC. H. Coy. Det as C.I.
Lt. Col/Capt.	N.17433	SAVELL, H.C.	"	"	CC. H. Coy.
"	N.17430	VERNON, J.	"	"	CC. "C" Coy.
"	N.17444	WHITE, S.J.H.	"	"	C.M.
"	N.17435	GRIFFIN, L.J.	"	"	CC. "A" Coy.
Lieut.	N.17440	ROBERTSON, V.R.	"	No	HQ Div. (See para)
"	N.17443	ADOCK, A.V.G.	"	Yes	CC. "B" Coy (A.33sub)
"	N.17569	SUTHERLAND, D.F.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N.17442	SAUNDERS, S.R.	"	"	21/c D. Coy.
"	N.17343	PAULKNER, R.R.S.	"	"	A/CC HQ Coy.
"	N.17338	DEAN, L.E.	"	"	21/c C. Coy (A.33sub)
"	N.17359	JOHNSON, D.G.	"	"	21/c B. Coy.
"	N.125354	BALLIE, J.V.	"	"	CC. D. Coy (A.33 sub)
"	N.17353	BURNS, G.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 21 Pl. E Coy.
"	N.17355	MARTIN, S.C.	"	"	O.C. Carriers.
"	N.17454	FERRAN, R.S.	"	"	Sigs. Offr. (A.33sub)
"	N.17443	COX, N.S.	"	"	Adj. (A.33sub)
"	N.17422	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	21/c A. Coy (A.33sub)
"	N.393000	MCLENNAN, G.A.	"	"	21/c F. Coy.
"	N.17217	MACKEN, D.J.	"	"	Pl. Com. 16 Pl. D. Coy
"	N.17440	PAULKNER, R.R.	"	"	" " 14 " C. Coy.
"	N.17248	REDDAN, E.J.	"	"	" " 18 " D. Coy.
"	N.17295	MOORE, N.E.	"	"	O.C. Mortars.
"	N.17085	MORRIS, V.G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N.17374	MUSSETT, E.A.	"	"	A.P.O.
"	N.17330	JAMESON, C.D.	"	"	Pl. Com. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N.17357	OLIVER, V.R.	"	"	Asst/Adj.
"	N.9114	ROBINSON, A.R.	"	"	Pl. Com. 12 Pl. B. Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N.274210	BURFITT, V.P.	9th Div. Amb.	1/6/42	R.H.O.
Chaplain	N.282161	CLIFFE, R.H.	R.C.	16/2/42	PADRE.

18 Aust Inf. Bn.

(Unit.)

15 Aug, '42.

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] Lt. Col.

(Signature of Commander.)

(G.I. ADOCK) Comd. 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

9 Aust Inf. Bde. 1 Aust Div.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No. of Group GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO **9 Aust Inf.** Brigade,
D.A.G. 2nd Echelon.
District Records Office

FROM 18 Aust Inf Bn.	Originator's Number S.D.43	Date 15	In Reply to Number
-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

Strength	State	AX A	NIL	and	NIL
Ay		and X		Az	
and		B	and	and	1
C	29	and	715	D	and
E	1	and	4	F	2
and	10	G	1	and	52

This MESSAGE MUST NOT BE SENT BY WIRELESS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

0600

SIGNED

[Signature]
Lt. Col.
(S. J. Moore) C.O.

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
1 Lieut.-Colonels ...	1	-	-
3 Majors ...	2	-	1
11 Captains ...	3	-	8
20 Lieutenants ...	24	4	-
2nd Lieutenants ...			
1 Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36 TOTALS ...	31	4	9

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

"Y" "V" "V" AND "U" RETURN.
OFFICERS.

"Y" Nil.
 "V" Nil.
 "V" all officers of Bn. 30 A.I.F.
 "U" Nil.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A). SERIAL NO. 5/42.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col	N.17425.	ADCOCK, G.I.	18 Bn.	Yes.	C.O.
Lt.T/Maj.	n.125356.	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2i/c.
"	N.17429.	BROWN, A.S.	"	"	OC.HQ.COY DET.AS C.I
Lt.T/Capt.	N.17433.	SAVELL, R.C.	"	"	OC. E. Coy.
"	N.17438.	VERNON, J.	"	"	OC."C". COY.
"	N.17444.	WHITE, S.J.H.	"	"	Q.M.
"	N.17435.	GRIFFIN, I.J.	"	"	OC. "A". COY.
Lieut.	N.17443.	ADCOCK, A.V.G.	"	"	OC."B" COY.(A.33 Sub
"	N.17565.	SUTHERLAND, D.F.	"	"	Pl.Com.13 Pl.C.Coy.
"	N.17142.	SAUNDERS, S.R.	"	"	2i/c. "D" Coy.
"	N.17343.	FAULKNER, E.R.S.	"	"	A/OC. H. Coy.
"	N.17338.	DEAN, L.E.	"	"	2i/c.C.Coy.(A.33 Sub
"	N.17359.	JOHNSON, D.G.	"	"	2i/c. "B" Coy.
"	N.125341.	BAILLIE, J.W.	"	"	OC.D.COY.(A.33 Sub).
"	N.17353.	BURNS, C.D.	"	"	Pl.Com.21 Pl.E.Coy.
"	N.17355.	MARTIN, G.C.	"	"	O.C. Carriers.
"	N.17454.	FREEMAN, R.S.	"	"	Sigs.Offr.(A.33Sub).
"	N.17143.	DUN, N.S.	"	"	Adj. (A.33Sub).
"	N.17122.	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2i/c.A.Coy.(A.33Sub)
"	N.393088.	McCLENAHAN, C.A.	"	"	2i/c. E.Coy.
"	N.17217.	MACKEN, D.J.	"	"	Pl.Comd.16 Pl.D.Coy.
"	N.17410.	FAULKNER, E.H.	"	"	" " 14 " C "
"	N.17248.	REDDAN, L.J.	"	"	" " 18 " D "
"	N.90709.	PARKER, G.D.	"	"	" " 19 " E "
"	N.17265.	SAWYER, S.E.	"	"	A/sig. Offr.
"	N.17205.	MOORE, N.E.	"	"	O.C. MORTARS.
"	N.17085.	MORRIS, W.G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N.17374.	Mussett, E.A.	"	" ²	A/T.O.
"	N.17330.	CAMPBELL, C.D.	"	"	Pl.Com.7Pl.A.Coy.
"	N.17567.	OLIVER, W.H.	"	"	ASST. YAJT.
"	pN.9114	McMILLAN, A.H.	"	"	Pl. Com.12Pl.B.Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N.274210.	BURFITT, W.F.	9Fd. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
"	N.282161.	CUTCLIFFE, E.M.	B.C.	16/2/42	Chaplain.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

(Unit.)

G.I. Adcock

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col.

22/8/42.

(Date of Despatch.)

G.I. Adcock.
Comd. 18 Aust. Inf. Bn.
9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Aust. Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit) 22 Aug., 1942. (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
1 W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
8 W.Os. Class II.	8	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	7	-	-
41 Serjeants	40	-	1
87 Corporals	87	-	-
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	613	2	121
876 TOTALS	756	* 2	* 122.

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
PERSONNEL ATTACHED AGAINST W.E.		OTHER ATTACHMENTS.	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.C.	1 Or.	A.I.C.
1 Sjt. Armourer.		2 Ors.	A.A.O.C.
1 Pte Boot Repairer	A.A.O.C.	3 Ors.	Canteen Services.
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal.	2 Ors.	1 Div. Salvage.
		1 Or.	1 Fd. Hygiene.

PRO-FORMA OF SUMMARY.

A.I.F. SERVING WITH UNIT		A.M.F. SERVING WITH UNIT		PART TIME DUTY.		MASSEUSE.		A.W.A.S.		V.A.D.	
O	O/Rs.	O	O/Rs.	O	O/Rs.	O	O/Rs.	O	O/Rs.	O	O/Rs.
-	71	31	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. Unit.

SERIAL No. 5/42/

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc. <i>VE.</i>	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc. <i>VE.</i>	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc. <i>VE.</i>	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths	1	-	Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers	2	-	Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers	1	-	G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner	6	1	Hammermen			Riggers	7	-
Clerks	10	-	Height Takers			Rivettors		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties	6	-	Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		1
Cooks	17	-	Leather Stitchers			Signwriters	31	
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors	3	-
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers	1	-
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.	3	-	Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers	1	-	Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
						General Dutymen		122.
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)							2	122

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.

(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Unit.

22/8/42.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander, Col. G. I. Adcock, Comd. 18 Aust. Inf. Bn., Bde. 1 Aust. Div.

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

MESSAGE FORM.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

Serial No.
No. of Groups.
GR.
OFFICE DATE STAMP.

TO (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

9 Aust. Inf. Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM 18 Aust. Inf. Bn. Originator's Number. **SB.50** Date. **22** In Reply to Number.

Strength	State	<u>Ax</u> A	Nil.	and	1
<u>Ay</u>		and		<u>Az</u>	
<u>and</u>		B	Nil	and	Nil
C	31	and	714	D	Nil
E	1	and	4	F	2
<u>and</u>	9	6	Nil	and	42

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions.
Degree of priority.

Time of Origin.
0600

SIGNED *[Signature]* **Lt. Col.** (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.
	600		(G. J. Adcock)								

T.O.R.

MOVEMENT TO ANZAC RANGE 24 Aug. 42

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. will proceed to Anzac Range, to fire practices
On 24 Aug. 42.

MOVEMENT Troops will march to and entrain at CHATSWOOD RAILWAY STN.
Band will play and move in centre of column between C. & D. Coy.

ROUTE. Camp
Pittwater Rd.
Stanley St.
Horace St.
Arterial Highway
Archbold Rd.
Boundary St.
Archer St.
Victoria Ave.
Chatswood Station.

I Section will supply guides to direct marching troops for route
shown above.

STARTING POINT. Main Entrance to Camp.

TIME PAST S.P. 0545/24.

FORMATION. A. Coy leading followed by B. C. D. E. HQ.
Column of Route.
Interval between Coys 50 yds.

ARRIVE CHATSWOOD STATION 0845.

Entraining Officer Capt. Savell.

RAIL MOVEMENT forward journey.

<u>Electric.</u>	ENTRAIN Chatswood	0845
	DEPART "	0900
	ARRIVE Homebush	0936
	DETRAIN "	0936 Change to Steam Train.
<u>Steam Train.</u>	DEPART "	0948
	ARRIVE Anzac Range	1024

RETURN JOURNEY. Details will be advised at later date.

TRANSPORT. Tspt. allotted Rifle Coys. & E. Coy. 1 x 3 ton
2 x 1 "
H.Q. Coy 2 x 3 "
1 x 1 "

The following tspt. is to move with HQ. Coy. as Dn. H.Q.
Group.

1 Office Truck. Bn.
1 Signal Truck.
1 Truck 15cwt. (2 i/c & Major Brown)
1 Water Cart
1x1 ton covered for RAP

Allotment to Q.M. 1 x 3 ton for Rations etc.

Allotment to Canteen 1 x 3 ton. G.S.

Tspt. as allotted will report at 1500k 23 Aug, '42.

M.T.O. responsible for movement and control of convoy
to range.

ROUTE. Camp
Pittwater Road
Ryde Road.
Ryde
Parramatta-Church St,
Woodville Rd,
Hume Highway
Liverpool
Anzac Range

TIME PAST S.P. 0830/24.
V.T.M. 10

ADMINISTRATION

Reveille. 0430 hrs - 24 Aug, '42.

BREAKFAST 0500

DRESS. Service Dress, Battle Order, Working Dress will be carried in haversack.

Biv. Area. : will be allotted on arrival at range, by I.O.

General Area. opposite main entrance to range extending to road junction Illawara Rd.

Cooking. By Coy. arrangement.
Q.M. to arrange with supply.

Water Points. as advised in range allotment order.

Washing Facilities. " " " " " Coys. to take hand basins

Sanitary. " " " " " "

Shelters. Tent flys " " " " " "

Offices and Stores Two tents per Coy. taken from Coy. lines

Duties. when detailed, Coys will supply orderlies for duty at Bn.H.Q. and garrison H.Q.

Ration Store. Q.M. to advise the position of ration store at the range.

Warning to Troops. Troops will be warned that :-

- (a) Internment camp is out of bounds to all troops.
- (b) Garrison camp area " " " " " "
- (c) Garrison canteen " " " " " "

18 Bn. will be serviced by a unit's mobile canteen.

Troops in Camp. Lieut. Moore O.C. Troops in Camp.

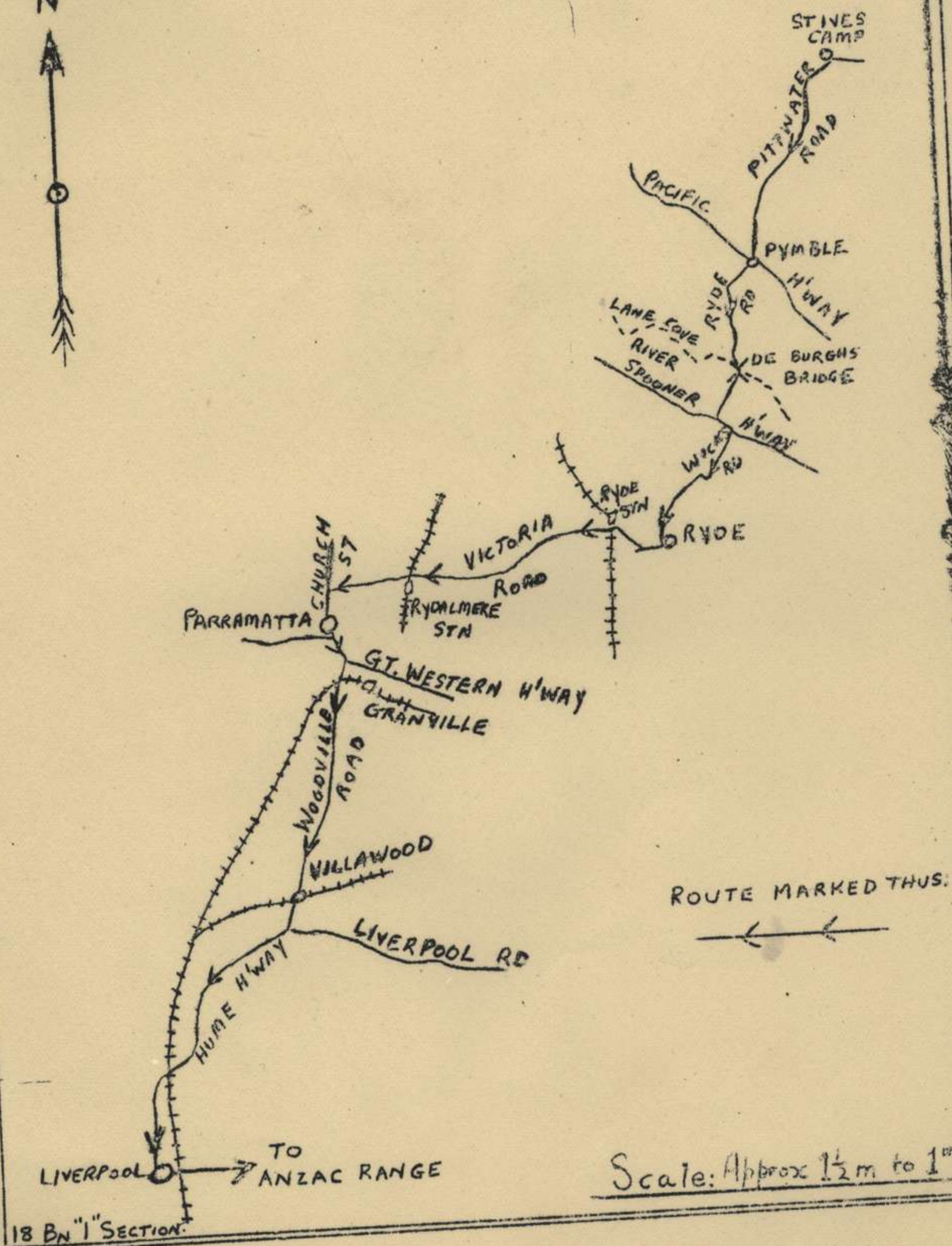
Coys. will send numbers and names of those remaining to H.Q. Coy.

E.Coy. will detail cook to remain and cook for troops.

Q.M. to detail representative to remain in camp and supervise rationing.

[Signature] Lieut.
for (N.S. DUN.)
Adj. 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

— ROUGH ROUTE —
 — GUIDE —
 — ST IVES to ANZAC RANGE —



ROUTE MARKED THUS.

Scale: Approx 1 1/2 m to 1"

18 BN "1" SECTION.

TO ANZAC RANGE

TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TO ANZAC RANGE.

24 AUG. 42

Order of Movement.

S.P. HASSEL PARK.

Time past S.P. 0830.

Don B. Sig Truck No 26789.

Bn Off Waggon 16929.

A Coy. 1 Ton 20899 & 76008. 3 Ton 26160. Time past S.P. 0832

B Coy. 1 Ton 26761 & 25323. 3 Ton 25396. Time past S.P. 0835

6 Coy 1 Ton 20994 & 26765. 3 Ton 26166. Time past S.P. 0838

D Coy. 1 Ton 20994 & 26782. 3 Ton 26184. Time past S.P. 0841

E Coy. 1 Ton 76419 & 76126. 3 Ton 26178. Time past S.P. 0844

H.Q. Coy. 1 Ton 20900. 3 Ton 26158 & 25397. Time past S.P. 0847

N Bn H.Q. T.O. Truck, 26774. Water cart, 22985. 1 Ton Off, Mess
1 Ton Band Q.M. Truck, 26171 Canteen Truck 25398.

TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TO ANZAC RANGE.

24 AUG. 42

S.P. HASSEL PARK.

Time past S.P. 0830.

Don B. Sig Truck No 26789.

Bn Off Waggon 16929.

2 1/2 of Coys will move with Coy transport
 petrol at Bn H.Q. at range.

A Coy. 1 V.T.M. 10. 76008. 3 Ton 26160. Time past S.P. 0832

A Coy. 1 Ton 26761 & 25323. 3 Ton 25396. Time past S.P. 0835

6 Coy 1 Ton 20994 & 26765. 3 Ton 26166. Time past S.P. 0838

B Coy. 1 Ton 20994 & 26782. 3 Ton 26184. Time past S.P. 0841

E Coy. 1 Ton 76419 & 76126. 3 Ton 26178. Time past S.P. 0844

H.Q. Coy. 1 Ton 20900. 3 Ton 26158 & 25397. Time past S.P. 0847

N Bn H.Q. T.O. Truck, 26774. Water cart, 22985. 1 Ton Off, Mess
1 Ton Band Q.M. Truck, 26171 Canteen Truck 25398.

TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TO ANZAC RANGE.

24 AUG. 42

S.P. HASSEL PARK.

Time past S.P. 0830.

Don B. Sig Truck No 26789.

Bn Off Waggon 16929.

2 1/2 of Coys will move with Coy transport
 petrol at Bn H.Q. at range.

A Coy. 1 V.T.M. 10. 76008. 3 Ton 26160. Time past S.P. 0832

A Coy. 1 Ton 26761 & 25323. 3 Ton 25396. Time past S.P. 0835

6 Coy 1 Ton 20994 & 26765. 3 Ton 26166. Time past S.P. 0838

B Coy. 1 Ton 20994 & 26782. 3 Ton 26184. Time past S.P. 0841

E Coy. 1 Ton 76419 & 76126. 3 Ton 26178. Time past S.P. 0844

H.Q. Coy. 1 Ton 20900. 3 Ton 26158 & 25397. Time past S.P. 0847

N Bn H.Q. T.O. Truck, 26774. Water cart, 22985. 1 Ton Off, Mess
1 Ton Band Q.M. Truck, 26171 Canteen Truck 25398.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Not to be
published.
A.M.R. 20
1587

18 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. G.I. ADCOCK,

COMMANDING

Part 1

No. 28

18 Aust Inf Bn. H.Q.
AUSTRALIA.
26 August, '42

1. PROTECTED ANIMALS, BIRDS AND PLANTS. (GRO No 232)

Attention is directed to the abovementioned GRO which will be published in all Unit R/Os.

1. From reports received it appears that in some cases protected animals, birds and plants are being destroyed by troops.
2. Except in emergency, all ranks will observe the laws of the States and Territories of the Commonwealth relating to the protection of animals, birds and plants.

2. INJURIES TO MEMBERS- USE OF BREAD-CUTTING MACHINES. (1 Aust Div. R.O. No. 32 of 11 Aug, '42)

(a) In order to avoid accidents to members of the forces when using bread-cutting machines, loaves of bread will NOT be pushed into the cutter by hand but will be propelled by a piece of wood which will be of sufficient size to prevent any portion of the operator's hand coming into contact with the blade of the cutter. Every member detailed to operate a breadcutting machine is to be instructed accordingly by the member so detailing him.

(b) In any future accidents arising from the use of bread-cutting machines inquiry is to be made as to whether the injured member has been advised of this direction. If he has been so advised, appropriate action is to be taken against him for disobedience of orders. Should the operator not have been so advised, appropriate disciplinary action is to be initiated against the member of the forces who detailed the operator for such duty without giving him proper instructions to conform with the direction herein contained.

(c) All reports of accidents arising from the use of bread-cutting machines will contain a statement of the action taken in accordance with the last preceding sub-para and the appropriate particulars of the member against whom such action was taken and of the result of such action.

(d) Disciplinary action against the member operating the bread-cutting machine or the member detailing him for that duty, as the case may be, is to be taken under A.A. Sec.

3. COMPANY AND SECTION ROLL BOOKS (Ref GRO No 292)

(1) Company Roll Book (AMB 76) and Section Roll Book (LAB 77) have recently been revised. The former has already been issued and the latter will be issued shortly.

(2) These books will be used by units of A.I.F. and C.M.F.

(3) Instructions for the keeping of these books are printed on each and will be strictly observed.

4. CONSERVATION OF RUBBER. (Ref. G.R.O. 0294)

(1) This instruction will be read in conjunction with M.B.I. 041/1942 and G.R.O. 150/1942

(2) Rubber is very widely employed in many items of army stores and equipments. In view of the drastic restrictions in supply arising from the Far Eastern situation, it is essential that all ranks take care constantly to prolong the life of items which have any rubber in them and so reduce to a minimum replacement requirements.

Unit commanders will issue orders on the conservation of rubber and rubberized articles of equipment, indicating the measures to be taken to ensure that the maximum life is obtained therefrom. These orders will contain special instructions for unit salvage.

(3) Among the principal uses of rubber in the Army, apart from tyres of M.T. Vehicles which are dealt with in G.R.O. 0 130/1942, are the following:-

- (a) Rubber boots, shoes, respirators anti-gas, ground sheets and similar fabrics and steel helmet linings.
- (b) Most forms of electrical insulation and accumulators.
- (c) Miscellaneous items, such as fan belts and radiator hose on M.T. vehicles and also other types of hose.
- (d) Items of medical and dental equipment.
- (e) Stationery (elastic bands, rubber stamps and rubber faced date stamps, erasers, etc)

It is incumbent on all ranks to appreciate that these items must always be used in such a way as to obtain from them the longest possible life.

(4) Some factors which tend to reduce the life of rubber and rubberized articles are:-

- (a) Careless use.
- (b) Exposure to heat, light, oil and grease.
- (c) Delay in effecting minor repairs.
- (d) Use of articles for purposes other than those for which they were intended.
- (e) Bad storage.

5. USE OF INDELIBLE PENCILS (Ref. G.R.O. 0. 304)

(1) Indelible pencils contain a dye which, if allowed to penetrate under the skin, can in certain instances produce dangerous results. The danger is caused mainly by the pencils piercing the skin or fragments of the lead working under the skin.

(2) Where it is necessary that indelible pencils be used, all concerned will be instructed that every precaution is to be exercised.

6. PRIVATE PROPERTY. (Ref. First Aust Army Orders 1222)

(1) Complaints have been received that Military vehs moving through private property have been leaving fences and gates open, thereby allowing stock to move on to the roads.

(2) While causing inconvenience to stock owners, these straying animals constitute a menace to road traffic.

(3) It is directed that where Military vehs have occasion to use entrances and exits to private property, they will be closed after use.

7 CONTROL OF MILITARY PERSONNEL AT RAILWAY STATIONS.

Advice has been received from the Dept. of Railways NSW drawing attention to the risk of injury to military personnel arising from the practice of troops alighting from trains on the off side on to the adjoining track.

It is stated that at some Railway Stations, as seen as the train stops, some troops jump out on to the opposite track and blindly race around the ends of the train to secure seats in buses or other vehicles travelling to the camps.

In other instances, pickets who have been provided to guard against the dangerous practice outlined above, themselves offend by taking post on the opposite track or jumping down on to the track as the train commences to move off.

The seriousness of these irregularities cannot be too strongly emphasised, and units are instructed to immediately take all necessary action to prevent any recurrence of these practices.

8 PUNISHMENTS AND AWARDS.

NX.87254	Ptc.	McRAE, J.	A.E.	D.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 2300 hrs 5.8.42 to 0630 hrs 10.8.42 <u>AWARD</u> 5 days Field Punishment
N.255503	L/Cpl.	ALLSOP, J.	I.W.	D.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 1700 hrs 7/8/42 to 2245 hrs 7/8/42 15(1) <u>AWARD</u> : Reprimanded.
N.74055	Ptc.	ROBINSON, J.	I.W.	A.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 2300 hrs 1.8.42 to 1114hrs 11.8.42 15(1) Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline in that he was in possession of a document purporting to be a genuine leave pass A.A.40. <u>AWARD</u> : 14 days Field Punishment Informed of forfeiture of 11 days pay & allowances.
N.250559	Ptc.	YOUNG, J.	A.	C.	<u>CHARGE</u> : Using insubordinate language to his superior Offr. A.A.8(2) <u>AWARD</u> : 14 days field punishment.
N.170018	Ptc.	ANSTISS, S.	S.	Hq.	<u>CHARGE</u> : Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline A.A.40 <u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C.B.
N.250498	Ptc.	PAGE, A.	A. H.	E.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 2359 hrs. 26/7/42 to 1430 hrs. 12/8/42 A.A.15(1) <u>AWARD</u> : Fined 24. Informed of forfeiture of 17 days pay and allowances.
N.223095	Ptc./	MILLER, R.E.	A.	B.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 1900 hrs. 6/8/42 to 0600 hrs. 8/8/42 A.A.15(1) <u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C.B. Informed of forfeiture of 2 days pay and allowances.
N.250547	Ptc.	WEAVER, F.T.E.	A.	C.	<u>CHARGE</u> : Disobeying a lawful
N.250514	Ptc.	ROBERTO, F.	A.	C.	cond. given by his superior Offr. A.A.15(2) <u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C.B.
N.250558	Ptc.	WRIGHT, A.E.	A.	B.	<u>CHARGE</u> : A.W.L. from 1400 hrs. 6/8/42 to 0700 hrs. 7/8/42
N.17805	"	SCHUBERT, C.V.	A.	B.	A.A.15(1)
N.221100	"	MORGAN, H.G.	A.	B.	A.A.15(1)
N.223004	"	BURGE, S.J.	A.	B.	<u>AWARD</u> : 7 days C.B. Informed of perf. of 1 days pay & allowances

PUNISHMENT S AND AWARDS (Cont'd)

N.263157	Ptc/	POUND, A.	E.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2359 hrs. 27/7/42 to 1200 hrs. 4/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: Admonished. Informed of forf. of 11 days pay & allowances.
N.170951	"	RIEDLE, W.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. 2300 hrs. 1/8/42 to 2300 hrs. 2/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: 7 days C.B. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.218778	"	DYSON, A.T.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. 2300 hrs. 1/8/42 to 1030 hrs. 2/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: 7 days C.B. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.250453	"	HUGHES, E.C.	E.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 0645 hrs. 28/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 6/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: 14 days Field Punishment. Informed of forf. of 9 days pay & allowances.
NX.86439	"	DIXON, A.E.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 1515 hrs. 3/8/42 to 0715 hrs. 4/8/42. A.A.15(1) AWARD: Fined 10/- Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.151126	"	ROSE, C.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 5/8/42 to 0840 hrs. 6/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: Fined 10/- Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.17421	"	BRANZ, C.J.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 5/8/42 to 0715 hrs. 6/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: Fined 10/- Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.170902	"	SCHONELL, R.J.	C.	CHARGE: Without leave before he was relieved going from place of parade apptd. by his cond. Offr. A.A.15(2) AWARD: Admonished.
NX.85832	"	STIFF, A.J.	B.	CHARGE: Failing to appear at a place of parade apptd. by his cond. offr. A.A.15(2) AWARD: Fined £1.
N.17805	"	SCHUBERT, C.V.	B.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 1/8/42 to 2200 hrs. 2/8/42 A.A.15(1)
N.223099	"	MOONEY, C.J.	B.	AWARD: 3 days C.B. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.268301	"	BUNDLE, H.	E.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 0645 hrs 1/8/42 to 0645 hrs. 3/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: 7 Days C.B. Informed of forf. of 2 days pay & allowances.
NX.49723	"	MILLER, D.R.	E	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 0645 hrs. 3/8/42 to 0645 hrs. 4/8/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: Admonished. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
N.74055	"	ROBINSON, L.F.	A.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 1100 hrs. 24/7/42 A.A.15(1) Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline A.A.40 AWARD: Fined £5. Informed of forf. of 6 days pay & allowances.
N.268332	"	SLOAN, A.B.	C.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 18/7/42 to 2300 hrs. 20/7/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: Fined £1. Informed of forf. of 2 days pay & allowances.
N.90749	"	ATKINS, T.	HQ.	CHARGE: A.T.L. from 2300 hrs. 27/7/42 to 1600 hrs. 28/7/42 A.A.15(1) AWARD: 6 Days C.B. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
NX.86018	"	QUIGLEY, W.J.	C.	CHARGE: Failing to appear at a place of parade apptd. by his cond. offr. A.A.15(2)
NX.85928	"	RYAN, H.E.	C.	AWARD: 7 days C.B.

PUNISHMENTS & AWARDS (Contd)

N.151117	Pte.	ROGERS, J.N.	C.	<u>CHARGE:</u> A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 25/7/42 to 2100 hrs. 26/7/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>AWARD:</u> 7 Days C.B. Informed of forf. of 1 days pay & allowances.
IX.86688	"	GLENN, D.H.	C.	<u>CHARGE:</u> A.W.L. 2300 hrs. 21/7/42 to 0000 hrs. 23/7/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>AWARD:</u> Fined £1. Informed of forf. of 2 days pay & allowances.
IX.86670	"	SOUTHWELL, F.J.	D.	<u>CHARGE:</u> A.W.L. from 2300 hrs. 16/7/42 to 0900 hrs. 19/7/42 A.A. 15(1)
N.201943	"	EGAN, K.	D.	<u>AWARD:</u> Fined £1. Informed of forf. of 3 days pay & allowances.
IX.86671	"	HILL, S.	D.	
IX.86449	"	STEAD, H.L.	D.	
N267637	"	BOBBIN, J.L.	E.	<u>CHARGE:</u> A.W.L. from 0645 hrs. 19/7/42 to 0645 hrs. 21/7/42 A.A. 15(1) <u>AWARD:</u> Fined £1. Informed of forf. of 2 days pay & allowances.

[Signature] Liout.
(M. S. DUT.)
Adj. 18 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES

1. CONCERT PARTIES. The following concert parties will be held in the Y.M.C.A. at 2000 hrs. on the dates set out hereunder:-

- Sept. 1. Danco Cove Revue.
- 8. Kookaburras.
- 15 Miss Congreve;
- 22 Co-optimists.
- 29 Preston-Rivken Revue.

2. SUNDAY AFTERNOON CONCERTS will be held in the National Art Gallery from 2.45 to 4.0 p.m. commencing 6 Sept. and fortnightly thereafter. ADMISSION FREE.

3. LOST AND FOUND.

Lost: 1 gold wristwatch in protective case vicinity H.Q. Coy. showers. Finder please return to H.Q. Orderly Room.

Found: 1 money belt containing sum of money. Enquire A.Coy. Orderly Room.

Lost: Respirator complete. Further information available at A.Coy. Orderly Room.

Not to be
published.
A.M.R.&O.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
18 AUST INF. BN.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

18 Aust Inf. Bn.
AUSTRALIA.
27 August, '42.

BY
Lt.Col. G.I. ADCOCK,

COMMANDING
Part 1. No. 29

9. COURT MARTIAL.

A District Court Martial convened by the Commander 1st. Australian Division was held at Burwood on 17 Aug, '42 for the trial of N.181359 Pte. L.E. Fowre, 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

The accused was charged with:- Deserting His Majesty's Service (M.A. Sec. 12(1)(a))

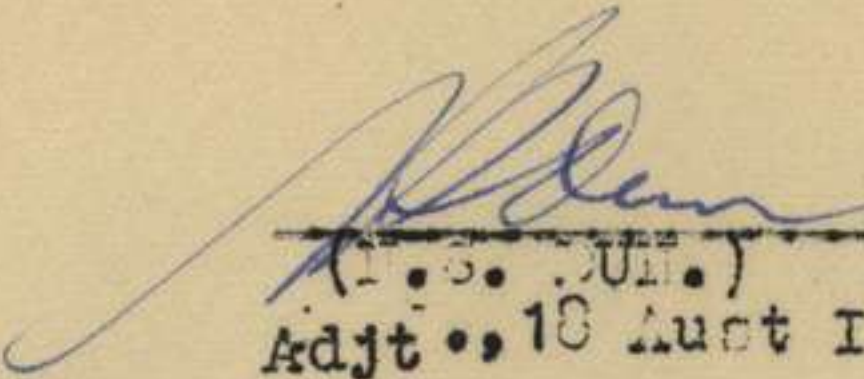
The accused pleaded NOT GUILTY to the charge. The Court found the accused NOT GUILTY of the charge of desertion but GUILTY of absence without leave.

The Court sentenced the accused to be fined the sum of £10.

The accused was fourteen days in military custody awaiting trial on the above charge.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 19 Aug, '42 by the Commander 1st. Australian Division.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at Anzac Rifle Range on 26 August, '42, by Lt.Col. G.I. Adcock, V.D. Commanding 18 Aust Inf. Bn.


Licut.
(I.S. UNIT.)
Adjt., 18 Aust Inf. Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
V.E. A.M.P. 11/12/2. 36/832. * * 1 Lieut.-Colonels ...			
3 Majors ...	1	-	-
11 Captains ...	2	-	1
20 Lieutenants ...	2	-	9
2nd Lieutenants ...	2 2 2	2	-
1 Quartermasters ...	1	-	-
36 TOTALS ...	7 28	2	10

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

Serial No. 6/42.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj. Lt. Col.	N.17425.	ADCOCK, G.I.	18 Bn.	Yes	C.O.
Lt. T/Maj.	N.125356	ELLIOTT, W.	"	"	2 i/c.
"	N.17429.	BROWN, A.S.	"	"	OC. HQ. Coy. Det. as CI.
Lt. T/Capt.	N.17438.	VERNON, J.	"	"	OC. C. Coy.
"	N.17444.	WHITE, S.J.H.	"	"	O.N.
"	N.17435.	GRIFFIN, L.J.	"	"	OC. "A" COY.
Lieut.	N.17443.	ADCOCK, A.V.G.	"	"	OC. B. COY. (A.33sub).
"	N.17565	SUTHERLAND, D.F.	"	"	Pl. Com. 13 Pl. C. Coy.
"	N.17142.	BAUNDERS, S.R.	"	"	2 i/c. "D" Coy.
"	N.17343.	PAULKNER, E.R.S.	"	"	A/OC. H. Q. Coy.
"	N.17338.	DEAN, L.E.	"	"	2 i/c. C. Coy. (A.33sub)
"	N.17359.	JOHNSON, D.G.	"	"	2 i/c. "B" Coy.
"	N.125341.	BAILLIE, J.V.	"	"	OC. D. COY. (A.33sub)
"	N.17355.	MARTIN, G.C.	"	"	OC. CARRIERS.
"	N.17454.	FREEMAN, R.S.	"	NO.	2nd. Aust. Army Sch. (A33 Aut)
"	N.17143.	DUN, N.S.	"	YES	Adj. (A.33sub)
"	N.17122.	CHAMBERS, S.	"	"	2 i/c A. Coy. (A.33 sub)
"	N.17217.	MACKEN, D.J.	"	"	Pl. Comd. 16 Pl. D. Coy.
"	N.17410	PAULKNER, E.H.	"	"	" " 14" C "
"	N.17248.	REDDAN, L.J.	"	"	" " 18" D. "
"	N.17265	SAWYER, S.E.	"	"	Big. Offr.
"	N.17205	MOORE, H.K.	"	"	O.C. MORTARS.
"	N.17085	MORRIS, V.G.	"	"	I.O.
"	N.17374	MURPHY, E.A.	"	"	A/T.O.
"	N.17330	CAMPBELL, G.D.	"	"	Pl. Comd. 7 Pl. A. Coy.
"	N.17567	OLIVER, V.H.	"	"	ASST/Ltjt.
"	PN.9114	McMILLAN, A.H.	"	"	Pl. Com. 12 Pl. B. Coy.
"	N.17366	EDDINGHAM, J.P.	"	"	A/21/c. "B" Coy.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	N.274210	BURFITT, V.F.	9 Fd. Amb.	2/6/42	R.M.O.
"	N.282161	CUTLIPPE, E.M.	R.C.	16/2/42	Chaplin

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

(Unit.)

29/8/42.

(Date of Despatch.)

(Signature of G.I. Adcock)
G.I. Adcock
Comd. 18 Aust. Inf. Bn. *(Signature of Commander)*

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

9 Aust. Inf. Bde. 1 Aust. Div.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

18 Aust. Inf. Bn. (Unit) 29 Aug. 19 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
WE AMF 11/12/2 36 x 832			
1 W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
8 W.Os. Class II.	7	-	1
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
7 Staff Serjeants	5	-	2
41 Serjeants	34	-	7
87 Corporals	76	-	11
732 Troopers, Privates, &c.	542	2	192
876 TOTALS	665	* 2	* 213

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Personnel attached against VB.		Other Attachments.	
1 Sjt.	A.A.P.S.	10p.	Aic.
1 Sjt. Armourer.	)	2 Or's.	A.A.O.C.
1 Pte. Boot Repr.	) A.A.O.C.	3 Or's.	Canteen Service.
1 Sjt.	1 Div. Postal	2 Or's.	1 Div. Salvage.
		1 Or.	1 P.J. Hygiene.

PRO - FORMA OF SUMMARY.

A.I.F. SERVING WITH UNIT.		A.M.F. SERVING WITH UNIT.		PART TIME DUTY		MASSEUSE		A.W.A.S.		V.A.D.	
O.	OR'S.	O.	O/R'S.	O.	OR'S.	O.	O/R'S.	O.	O/R'S.	O.	O/R'S.
7	61	27	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MESSAGE FORM.

Serial No. 5

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups.
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

9 Aust. Inf. Bde., Brigade,
District Records Office.

FROM

18 Aust. Inf. Bn.

Originator's Number.

3356

Date.

29

In Reply to Number.

Strength	State	Ax A	811	and	2
Ay		and		Az	
and		B	2	and	9
C	27	and	604	D	111.
	1	and	4	F	2
and	9		1	and	61.

This message must **NOT** be sent by wireless.

Originator's instructions.
Degree of priority.

Time of Origin.

0600.

SIGNED *[Signature]* Lt. Col. (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

System In.	Time In.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.	System Out.	Time Out.	Reader.	Sender.

T.O.R.